

## Chromebook 3180- qty 3300

Date: 3/28/2017 Quote: SO-000291482

To: Shane Pinnell Perris Union High School District 155 E 4th St Perris, CA 92570 From:
Zeina Ammar
ZAmmar@convergeone.com
+19092307134
SouthWest

#### NASPO Contract# 7-15-70-34-003

| Extended Price | Unit Price | Qty  | Description  | Manufacturer | # Item Number |
|----------------|------------|------|--|--------------|---------------|
| \$785,400.00   | \$238.00   | 3300 | 210-AKSJ - Dell Chromebook 11 3180, BTX                                    | DELL         | 1 210-AKSJ    |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Fixed Hardware Configuration   |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Dell Chromebook 11 3180, BTX   |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | US Int Dell KB216 Wired English Keyboard Black                             |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | No UPC Label   |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Safety/Environment and Regulatory Guide (English/French<br>Multi-language) |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Mail In Service after Remote Diagnosis, 1 Year                             |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Initial Year                                |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Smart Selection Shipment (VS)  |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | No Setup and Features Guide  |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | No Diagnostic/Recovery CD media  |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Quick Setup Guide (English, French, Dutch)                                 |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Primary 3-Cell 42W/HR Battery  |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Intel Celeron N3060 Processor with 4GB Memory and 16GB SSD                 |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | Not Included   |              |               |
| Included       | Included   | 3300 | GCC SPL only   |              |               |

|                | 11.6" HD Non-Touch LCD  | 3300 | Included   | Included     |
|----------------|---|------|------------|--------------|
|                | LCD Cover, Non-Touch (Black)                                    | 3300 | Included   | Included     |
|                | Directship Info Mod   | 3300 | Included   | Included     |
|                | Min Config Packaging  | 3300 | Included   | Included     |
|                | SHIP,CRMBK,3180,WW,MIN  | 3300 | Included   | Included     |
|                | Intel(R) Label  | 3300 | Included   | Included     |
|                | 65 Watt AC Adaptor  | 3300 | Included   | Included     |
|                | US Power Cord   | 3300 | Included   | Included     |
| 2 CROSSWDISEDU | GOOGLE GOOGLE CHROME OS MANAGEMENT CONSOLE<br>LICENSE EDUCATION | 3300 | \$28.00    | \$92,400.00  |
|                | EIGENSE EBOCATION   |      | Sub Total: | \$877,800.00 |
|                |   |      | Tav        | ¢68 020 50   |

Sub Total: \$877,800.00

Tax: \$68,029.50

Shipping: \$0.00

Recycle Fee: \$16,500.00

Total: \$962,329.50

Tax rates are subject to change based on local rates.

Pricing is based on Net 30 Payment Terms and is subject to change if Payment Terms are revised.

All Product Returns are Subject to Manufacturer Approval.

Sales tax provided on this quote is estimated.

Final Sales tax will be assessed during invoicing.

Promotional pricing, price quoted net of rebate pricing & limited time pricing may expire prior to the 30 days from date of quote and maybe subject to change without notice.

All prices are F.O.B. Ontario, California

Please feel free to contact me if you have any further questions. Thank You.

| Manufacturer | Part #   | Description                         | List Price | WSCA Discount | WSCA Price |
|--------------|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Dell         | 998-CKUE | Fixed Hardware Configuration        | \$101.43   | 0.00%         | \$101.43   |
| Dell         | 210-AKSJ | Dell Chromebook 11 3180, BTX        | \$150.00   | 15.00%        | \$127.50   |
| Dell         | 580-AFZH | US Int Dell KB216 Wired English Ke  | y \$0.00   | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 389-BCGW | No UPC Label                        | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 340-AGIK | Safety/Environment and Regulator    | y \$0.00   | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 812-6903 | Mail In Service after Remote Diagno | c \$0.00   | 0.50%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 812-6904 | Dell Limited Hardware Warranty In   | i \$60.00  | 0.50%         | \$59.70    |
| Dell         | 800-BBGY | Smart Selection Shipment (VS)       | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 340-AASE | No Setup and Features Guide         | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 340-ABJI | No Diagnostic/Recovery CD media     | \$0.00     | 0.50%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 340-BLRC | Quick Setup Guide (English, French  | , \$0.00   | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 451-BBYY | Primary 3-Cell 42W/HR Battery       | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 329-BDJR | Intel Celeron N3060 Processor with  | s \$30.00  | 0.00%         | \$30.00    |
| Dell         | 389-BKKL | EAN label                           | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 391-BDDQ | 11.6" HD Non-Touch LCD              | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 320-BCEF | LCD Cover, Non-Touch (Black)        | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 340-AAPP | Directship Info Mod                 | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 340-BLRS | Min Config Packaging                | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 340-BLRT | SHIP,CRMBK,3180,WW,MIN              | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 389-BHZJ | Intel(R) Label                      | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 492-BBDD | 65 Watt AC Adaptor                  | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
| Dell         | 537-BBBL | US Power Cord                       | \$0.00     | 0.00%         | \$0.00     |
|              |          |                                     |            |               | \$318.63   |

#### **AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO CONTRACT NO. MNWNC-108**

THIS AMENDMENT is by and between the State of Minnesota, acting through its commissioner of Administration ("State"), and Dell Marketing L.P., One Dell Way, Mailstop RR1-33 Legal, Round Rock, TX 78682 ("Contract Vendor").

WHEREAS, the State has a Contract with the Contract Vendor identified as Contract No. MNWNC-108, April 1, 2015, through March 31, 2017 ("Contract"), to provide Computer Equipment: (Desktops, Servers, and Storage including Related Peripherals and Services); and

WHEREAS, Minn. Stat. § 16C.03, subd. 5, affords the commissioner of Administration, or delegate pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 16C.03, subd. 16, the authority to amend contracts; and

WHEREAS, the terms of the Contract allow the State to amend the Contract as specified herein, upon the mutual agreement of the Materials Management Division and the Contract Vendor in a fully executed amendment to the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by the parties to amend the Contract as follows:

- 1. That Contract No. MNWNC-108 is extended through March 31, 2020, at the same terms and conditions.
- 2. The Contract Vendor shall provide Computer Equipment: (Desktops, Servers, and Storage including Related Peripherals and Services) at the prices set forth on the attached Exhibit B, Pricing Schedule.

This Amendment is effective beginning April 1, 2017, or upon the date that the final required signatures are obtained, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect through contract expiration, or until the Contract is canceled, whichever occurs first.

Except as herein amended, the provisions of the Contract between the parties hereto are expressly reaffirmed and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed intending to be bound thereby.

| 1. DELL MARKETING, L.P.  The Contractor certifies that the appropriate person(s) have executed this Amendment on behalf of the Contractor as required by applicable articles, bylaws, resolutions, or ordinances.  By:  Signature  Diane Wigington  Printed Name  Title: Contracts Program Manager  Date: Date: Signature  Printed Name  Title: Date: | 2. OFFICE OF STATE PROCUREMENT In accordance with Minn. Stat. § 16C.03, subd. 3.  By: Jorgan  Title: Acquisition Management Specialist  Date: J/S/1/  3. COMMISSIONER OF ADMINISTRATION Or delegated representative.  By: Jorgan  Date: 2//6/20/7 |
|---|---|
|---|---|



## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2020

Updated 04/01/2017



## **MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD**

| LINK: http://ftpbox.us.dell.com/slg/weekly/dellpricereport.pdf  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| BAND DISCOUNTS - (CATEGORY EXCEPTIONS APPLICABLE IN ALL BANDS)  | DELL<br>CATEGORY   | MINIMUM<br>DISCOUN  |
| BAND 1 DESKTOP  | A  | 15%   |
| BAND 2 LAPTOP   | А  | 15%   |
| BAND 3 TABLET   | Н  | 4%  |
| BAND 4 SERVER   | А  | 13.5%   |
| BAND 5 STORAGE  | A  | 13.5%   |
| IMPORTANT: The minimum discount is provided, refer to Contract Vendor's Website for any addition discounts. All prices shall be FOB Destination, prepaid and allowed (with freight included in the price) be charged, the Contract Vendor will notify the customer in advance.  | nal discounts and request a quote<br>). If there is a special case where   | e for bulk/volume<br>inside delivery fee mu   |
| ATEGORY EXCEPTIONS:   |  |   |
| Toner   | F  | 1.5%  |
| alue Latitude, OptiPlex, Workstation, Selected Products   | H  | 4%  |
| Selected Promo Offers; Inspiron; Selected Latitude; SC PowerEdge; Selected Dell   EMC; Dell Brand Peripherals/Imaging: PowerConnect, Axim, Projector, Printer   |  | 2.5%  |
| pare Parts, selected Dimension Brand.   | with the transfer that the second of the sec | Logica 1 City of the deal with a strategy of the control of the Walletin  |
| THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS - (APPLICABLE IN ALL BANDS)  | M  | 5.5%  |
| ATEGORY EXCEPTIONS:   |  |   |
| Selected Third Party Products (software and peripherals)  | X  | .5%   |
|   | F  | 1.5%  |
| Selected Third Party Printers   |  | colored to constitute or submersely in 2000 at the extension of the   |
| SERVICES Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address may negotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrangle or 5,9 years for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell- For Dell standard warranty informatics.  | ess service agreement terms and<br>nty. Customer may purchase war  | related travel. States  |
| SERVICES Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address may negotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrant 4 or 5 years for certain. Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard warranty informations//www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care  | ess service agreement terms and<br>nty . Customer may purchase war<br>ation: see   | related travel. States  |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address an egotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar 4 or 5 years for certain. Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard warranty informatity. How dell com/learn/us/en/us/corp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties.  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war ation see   | related travel: States tranty upgrades for 2,   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address may negotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar (4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard warranty informatity://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  Physite — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); other sycs   | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war ation see   | related travel: States<br>ranty upgrades for 2,   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address and regional states and accomplete the property of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warranty informatity://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  n-site — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); other sycs  LEASING  | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war ation see   | related travel: States tranty upgrades for 2,   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address an endough and services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell: For Dell standard warranty informatity://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  m-site — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); other sycs  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war ation see   | related travel: States tranty upgrades for 2,   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address an engotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrant 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell: For Dell standard warranty informs http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-nardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS - Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation see  | related travel: States tranty upgrades for 2,   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States: Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States: Participating Addendums by each State may address an engotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrant 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell: For Dell standard warranty informs http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  Postle — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-Site Service (all yrs); other sycs  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts   | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation: see  a Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.   | related travel: States tranty upgrades for 2,   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address an endough and a services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrant 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard warranty informs http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-nardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  m-site — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); other sycs  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Cat A only   | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation: see  a Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.   | related travel: States tranty upgrades for 2,   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address may negotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrant for 5 years for certain. Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell: For Dell standard warranty informs http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-nardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  m-site — Next Business: Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs)), other sycs  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction   | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war atton: see  Plus;  O  R;Z;Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases. y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  | related travel: States tranty upgrades for 2, 13.3%   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address may negotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrant at one-year warrant at one-year warranties. The properties of Dell standard warranty informs http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties.  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years) presite — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); other sycs.  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$50,000.00  \$99,999.99   | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war ation see  a Plus;  O  R;Z;Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases. y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations Greater than of   | related travel. States tranty upgrades for 2, 13.3%   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address and expected additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrant at the conformal standard warranty information that provides the conformal standard warranty information that provides are plus on-site on Poweredge Departmental Service; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS – Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$50,000.00  \$99,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$99,999.99   | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war atton see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases. y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than of Greater  | related travel. States tranty upgrades for 2, 13.3%   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address and region and includes a one-year warrar 4 or 5 years for certain. Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell-For Dell standard warranty information. The property of Dell-Brander of  | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  Customer may purchase war ation see.  R;Z;Z1&ZS  S for volume purchases.  A Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Creater than customer cust | related travel. States tranty upgrades for 2, 13.3%   |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address and regotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar 4 or 5 years for certain. Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell-For Dell standard warranty information to the provided provided by Dell-For Dell standard warranty information that provided in the provided provided by Dell-For Dell standard warranty information that provided warranty information per for deliberation that provided warranty information that provided warrant  | ess service agreement terms and nty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.  y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than of Greater | related travel: States for 2, 13.3% 5%  f 10 ship to or Equal to 1% or Equal to 2% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 6% |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address a services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address an end of the property of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar at or. Syears for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell: For Dell standard warranty. Information thitp://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/us/corp1/sold/inos/limited-hardware-warranties.  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years).  Drisite — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); other sycs.  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts.  Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$50,000.00  \$99,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$499,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$999,999.99  \$1,000,000.00  No Maximum  | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases. y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than concept of Greater | related travel: States for 2, 13.3% 5%  f 10 ship to or Equal to 1% or Equal to 2% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 6% |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are presented additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar at the conformal participating additional service and provided provided by Dell-For Dell standard warrantivs. Informal http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/us/  | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.  y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than control of Greate | related travel: States for 2, 13.3% 5%  f 10 ship to or Equal to 1% or Equal to 2% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 6% |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar at the control of the provided by Dell. For Dell standard warranty information that provided by Dell. For Dell standard warranty information that provided by Dell. For Dell standard warranty information that provided by Dell. For Dell standard warranty information that provided by Dell. For Dell standard warranty information that provided by Dell. For Dell standard warranty information that provided by Dell Service (all years) provided Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years) provided Care Dell Service (all years) provided Care Dell's Care Dell's Care Dell's Service (all years) provided Care Dell's Service (all   | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.  y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than control of Greate | related travel: States for 2, 13.3% 5%  f 10 ship to or Equal to 1% or Equal to 2% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 6% |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are plus on period by Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar at one-year warrar text. Cat A one-year warrar text. Cat A one-year warrar text. Cat A one-year warrar text.  **Explored Service on Post of Dell's tandar at one-year warrar text.  **Cat A one-year warrar te  | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.  y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than control of Greate | related travel: States for 2, 13.3% 5%  f 10 ship to or Equal to 1% or Equal to 2% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 6% |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address and each of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrant 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell: For Dell standard warranty information thitp://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  n-site — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs), other sycs  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$50,000.00  \$50,000.00  \$99,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$199,999.99  \$100,000.00  No Maximum  b. Cumulative: Cumulative Discounts are managed at the Master Agreement Level based on Cumulative Dell Spend "Gates"  Category A Discount (Adjustment to the Mature Cumulative Dell Spend "Gates"  Category A Discount (Adjustment to the Mature Cumulative Dell Spend "Gates"  Category A Discount (Adjustment to the Mature Cumulative States)   | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.  y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than control of Greate | related travel: States for 2, 13.3% 5%  f 10 ship to or Equal to 1% or Equal to 2% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 6% |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address and provided the provided hardware includes a one-year warrant or 5 years for certain 'Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell-Fro Dell standard warranty.information http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  nesite — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); other sycs  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts  Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$50,000.00  \$50,000.00  \$99,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$999,999.99  \$200,000.00  \$999,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$999,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$999,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$999,999.99  \$100,000.00  \$ | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.  y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than control of Greate | related travel: States for 2, 13.3% 5%  f 10 ship to or Equal to 1% or Equal to 2% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 6% |
| SERVICES  Services are at the option of Participating States. Participating Addendums by each State may address may negotiate additional services. The majority of Dell-branded hardware includes a one-year warrar (4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hardware as offered by Dell-Fro Dell standard warranty.informs http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/solutions/limited-hardware-warranties  Selected Service on Poweredge Departmental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Site Critical Care Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)  In-site — Next Business Day On-site (extended yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); other svcs  LEASING  Participating Addendum may identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.  ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a quote for discounts on bulk/volume purchases.  a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Contact your Sales Representative for additional discounts  Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$50,000.00  \$50,000.00  \$99,999.99  \$200,000.00  \$999,999.99  \$1,000,000.00  \$999,999.99  \$1,000,000.00  Cumulative: Cumulative Discounts are managed at the Master Agreement Level based on Cumulative Dell Spend "Gates"  Category A Discount (Adjustment to the Ma Up to \$2B  \$2B to \$4B  \$4B to \$6B  14.5%  | ess service agreement terms and inty. Customer may purchase war ation see  e Plus;  O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  s for volume purchases.  y, Single Transaction, Maximum or Locations  Greater than control of Greate | related travel: States for 2, 13.3% 5%  f 10 ship to or Equal to 1% or Equal to 2% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 4% or Equal to 6% |



Dell Marketing L. P.

Wigington

One Dell Way Mailstop 8707 RRI-33 L Round Rock, TX 78682

Contract Vendor Administrator: Diane

To:

#### STATE OF MINNESOTA

Materials Management Division 112 Administration Building 50 Sherburne Avenue St. Paul, MN 55155 Voice: 651.296.2600

Fax: 651.295.3996



MNWNC-108

whichever is later

April 1, 2015, or upon final executed signatures,

# MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD WITH DELL MARKETING, L.P.

**FOR** 

**COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:** (Desktops, Laptops, Tablets, Servers and Storage including Related Peripherals & Services)

CONTRACT NO:

2/3//sCONTRACT PERIOD:

| Email: <u>Diane_Wigington@dell.com</u>  | THROUGH  | March 31, 2017   |
|---|--|--|
| Phone: (512) 728-4805   | EXTENSION OPTION:  | UP TO 36 MONTHS  |
| You are hereby notified that your response to our so documents, in order of precedence, are incorporate and the State: 1. A Participating Entity's Participatin shall not diminish, change, or impact the rights of the with the Contract Vendor under the Terms of Minner Master Agreement (includes negotiated Terms and to the Solicitation. These documents shall be read to documents shall be resolved by giving priority to the IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused to | d herein by reference and cong Addendum ("PA") A Parting Addendum ("PA") A Parting Example 1 Parting Addendum ("PA") A Parting Solution of the Solicitat of the Consistent and complements in the order light and complements in t | constitute the entire Contract between you cipating Entity's Participating Addendum the Lead State's contractual relationship Agreement.; 2. Minnesota WSCA-NASPC on; and 4. the Contract Vendor's responsementary. Any conflict among these sted above. |
| The Contractor certifies that the appropriate person(s) have executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor as required by applicable articles, bylaws, resolutions, or ordinances.  By:  Stephanie G. Miller  | In accordance with Mini  | ATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION  n. Stat. § 16C.03, subd. 3.  Administrator   |
| Title: Contract Manager / Senior Manager & Date: 16 February 2015   | Date:  | <del>(1)                                    </del>   |
| By: Signature   | 3. MINNESOTA CO Or delegated represents  | DMMISSIONER OF ADMINISTRATION ative.   |
| Printed Name Title:  Date:  | By: Date:  | ginal signed   |
|   | 8  | MAR 0 3 2015   |
|   | By Lu  | cas J. Jannett   |



## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



## MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                              | 2  |
|--|----|
|  |    |
| SUMMARY  |    |
| EXHIBIT A - TERMS & CONDITIONS                 | 5  |
| EXHIBIT B - PRICING                            |    |
| EXHIBIT B - PRICING SCHEDULE                   |    |
| EXHIBIT C - PRODUCT AND SERVICE SCHEDULE (PSS) | 27 |
| EXHIBIT D - WEBSITE                            | 28 |
| EXHIBIT E - ACTION REQUEST UPDATE FORM (ARF)   | 29 |
| EXHIBIT F - REPORTING                          | 31 |
| FXHIBIT G - DEFINITIONS                        |    |



### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



## MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD SUMMARY

1. BACKGROUND. The State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Materials Management Division publicly posted a Request for Proposal on behalf of the State of Minnesota and WSCA-NASPO Cooperative Procurement Program ("WSCA-NASPO") resulting in a Master Agreement Award. After evaluation by a multi-state sourcing team the solicitation resulted in this Minnesota WSCA-NASPO Master Agreements with qualified manufacturers for:

Computer Equipment (Desktops, Laptops, Tablets, Servers, and Storage including related Peripherals & Services.

The original solicitation contains the requirements and definitions establishing the following Product Bands allowed on the Master Agreement. The configuration limits and restrictions for this Master Agreement are provided below. Participating Entities may revise these in their Participating Addendum. Bands awarded are identified below:

Band 1: Desktop

Band 3: Tablet

Band 5: Storage

Band 2: Laptop

Band 4: Server

The original solicitation included Band 6: Ruggedized. This band has been removed and ruggedized equipment will be allowed in Bands 1-5. The original solicitation and responses may be found on the WSCA-NASPO Website.

- 2. EFFECTIVE DATE: The Master Agreement contract term will begin on April 1, 2015, or upon final executed signatures, whichever is later, through March 31, 2017 with the option to extend up to 36 months, upon agreement by both parties. Contract Sales may not begin until the Website, Product and Service Schedule and third party products have been approved by the Master Agreement Administrator.
- 3. PARTICIPATION. All authorized governmental entities in any State are welcome to use the resulting Master Agreements through WSCA-NASPO with the approval of the State Chief Procurement Official. Contract Vendors are able to sign Participating Addendums (PA) at the option of Participating States. Participating States reserve the right to add State specific terms and conditions and modify the scope of the contract in their Participating Addendum as allowed by the Master Agreement.
- 4. CONFIGURATION DOLLAR LIMITS. The following configuration limits apply to the Master Agreement. Participating States may define their configuration limits in their participating addendum. The Participating State's Chief Procurement Official may increase or decrease the configuration limits, as defined in their Participating Addendum. The Participating State will determine with the Contract Vendor how to approve these modifications to the State's Product and Service Schedule.

The dollar limits identified below are based on a **SINGLE** computer configuration. This is **NOT** a restriction on the purchase of multiple configurations (e.g. an entity could purchase 10 laptops @ \$10,000 for a total purchase price of \$100,000).

| ITEM        | CONFIGURATION |  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| Server      | \$500,000     |  |
| Storage     | \$500,000     |  |
| Desktops    | \$ 10,000     |  |
| Laptops     | \$ 10,000     |  |
| Tablets     | \$ 5,000      |  |
| Peripherals | \$ 5,000      |  |

Services Addressed by each State in participating addendum

<sup>\*</sup> Configuration is defined as the combination of hardware and software components that make up the total functioning system. Software purchases are considered a part of the configuration limit of the equipment.

5. **RESTRICTIONS.** The following restrictions apply to the Master Agreement. A Participating State may set further restrictions of products in their Participating Addendum. The Participating State will determine with the Contract Vendor how to approve these modifications to the State's Product and Service Schedule.

a. Software

 Software is restricted to operating systems and commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) software and is subject to equipment configuration limits.

2. Software is an option which must be related to the procurement of equipment.

3. Software must be pre-loaded or provided as an electronic link with the initial purchase of equipment.

4. Software such as middleware which is not always installed on the equipment, but is related to storage and server equipment (Band 4&5) purchased, is allowed and may be procured after the initial purchase of equipment.

#### b. Services

1. Services must be related to the procurement of equipment.

2. Service limits will be addressed by each State.

3. Wireless phone and internet service is not allowed.

4. Cloud Services including acquisitions structured as managed on-site services are not allowed.

5. Managed Print Services are not allowed.

#### c. Third Party Products.

1. Contract Vendors can only offer Third Party Products in the bands they have been awarded.

2. Contract Vendor cannot offer products manufactured by another Contract Vendor holding a Minnesota WSCA-NASPO Master Agreement unless approved by the Lead State.

#### d. Additional Product/Services

- 1. Hardware and software required to solely support wide area network (WAN) operation and management are not allowed.
- 2. Lease/Rentals of equipment may be allowed and will be addressed by each State.

3. Cellular Phone Equipment is not allowed.

- 4. EPEAT Bronze requirement may be waived, on a State case by case basis, if approved by the State's Chief Procurement Officer.
- 6. PARTNER UTILIZATION: Each state represented by WSCA-NASPO that chooses to participate in this Master Agreement independently has the option of utilizing partners. Only partners approved by the Participating State may be deployed. The participating State will define the process to add and remove partners in their participating addendum.



### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



### MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

### **EXHIBIT A - TERMS & CONDITIONS**

#### **MASTER AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

#### A. GENERAL TERMS, CONDITIONS & INSTRUCTIONS

1. ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS. The contents of the RFP and the response of the successful responder will become Master Agreement contractual obligations, along with the final Master Agreement, if acquisition action ensues. A statement of acceptance of the proposed Contract Terms and Conditions, unless taken exception to, as specified in the RFP must be included in the response. Any suggestions for alternate language shall be presented. The Lead State is under no obligation to accept wording changes submitted by the responder. The Lead State is solely responsible for rendering decisions in matters of interpretation on all terms and conditions. Any response which fails to comply with this requirement may be disgualified as nonresponsive.

All general proposal terms, specifications and WSCA-NASPO Terms & Conditions form a part of this RFP and will apply to any Master Agreements entered into as a result thereof.

#### 2. CONFLICT OF TERMS/ORDER OF PRECEDENCE:

- a. A Participating Entity's Participating Addendum ("PA");
- b. Minnesota WSCA-NASPO Master Agreement (includes negotiated Terms & Conditions)
- The Solicitation including all Addendums; and
- d. Contract Vendor's response to the Solicitation

These documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. Contract Vendor terms and conditions that apply to this Master Agreement are only those that are expressly accepted by the Lead State and must be in writing and attached to the Master Agreement as an Exhibit or Attachment. No other terms and conditions shall apply, including terms and conditions listed in the Contract Vendor's response to the Solicitation, or terms listed or referenced on the Contract Vendor's website, in the Contract Vendor quotation/sales order or in similar documents subsequently provided by the Contract Vendor. The solicitation language prevails unless a mutually agreed exception has been negotiated.

- 3. ADDENDA TO THE RFP. Any addendum issued will become a part of the RFP. The Lead State may modify or clarify the RFP by issuing one or more addenda to all parties who have received the RFP. Each responder must follow the directions on the addendum. Addenda will be numbered consecutively in the order they are issued.
- 4. AWARD. The award of this solicitation will be based upon the total accumulated points as established in the RFP, for separate items, by grouping items, or by total lot, and where at its sole discretion the Lead State believes it will receive the best value. The Lead State reserves the right to award this solicitation to a single responder, or to multiple responders, whichever is in the best interest of the Lead State. It is the State's intent to award to multiple responders. The Lead State reserves the right to accept all or part of an offer, to reject all offers, to cancel the solicitation, or to reissue the solicitation, whichever is in the best interest of the Lead State.

The Sourcing Team will make a recommendation on the award of this RFP. The commissioner of Administration or designee may accept or reject the recommendation of the Sourcing Team. The final award decision will be made by the Commissioner of Administration and the WSCA-NASPO Management Board.

5. CLARIFICATION. If a responder discovers any significant ambiguity, error, conflict, discrepancy, omission, or other deficiency in the RFP, the responder shall immediately notify the Acquisition Management Specialist in writing, as

specified in the introduction, of such error and request modification or clarification of the document. This notification is due no later than seven calendar days prior to the proposal due date and time.

Responders are cautioned that any activity or communication with a State employee or officer, or a member of the Evaluation Team, regarding this Solicitation's contents or process, is strictly prohibited and may, as a result, have its response rejected. Any communication regarding this Solicitation, its content or process, must be directed to the Acquisition Management Specialist listed in the Solicitation documents.

- 6. COMPLETION OF RESPONSES. A response may be rejected if it is conditional or incomplete. Responses that contain conflicting, false, or misleading statements or that provide references that contradict or do not support an attribute or condition stated by the responder, may be rejected.
- 7. MASTER AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATOR. The Master Agreement Administrator designated by WSCA-NASPO and the State of Minnesota, Department of Administration is: Susan Kahle. Direct all correspondence and inquiries, legal questions, general issues, or technical issues regarding this RFP to:

Susan Kahle
Acquisition Management Specialist
Department of Administration
Materials Management Division
50 Sherburne Avenue
112 Administration Building
St. Paul, MN 55155

Fax: 651.297.3996

E-mail: susan.kahle@state.mn.us

8. DISPOSITION OF DATA SUBMITTED BY CONTRACT VENDOR. All materials submitted in response to this RFP will become property of the Lead State and will become public record after the evaluation process is completed. The evaluation process is complete when negotiations with the selected vendors are final.

By executing this Contract, the Contract Vendor certifies and agrees that all information provided in the Contract and in response to the solicitation will be made public in accordance with the solicitation and that no information has been designated Trade Secret pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act.

If the Contract Vendor submits information after execution of this Contract that it believes to be trade secret materials, as defined by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. § 13.37, the Contract Vendor must:

- a. clearly mark all trade secret materials at the time the information is submitted;
- b. include a statement with regard to the information justifying the trade secret designation for each item; and,
- c. defend any action seeking release of the materials it believes to be trade secret, and indemnify and hold harmless the Lead State, its agents and employees, from any judgments awarded against the Lead State in favor of the party requesting the materials, and any and all costs connected with that defense. This indemnification survives the Lead State's award of a Master Agreement. In submitting a response to the RFP, the responder agrees that this indemnification survives as long as the trade secret materials are in possession of the Lead State. The Lead State will not consider the prices submitted by the responder to be trade secret materials.
- 9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES. Any issue a responder has with the RFP document, which includes, but is not limited to, the terms, conditions, and specifications, must be submitted in writing to and received by the Master Agreement Administrator prior to the opening due date and time. Any issue a responder has with the Master Agreement award must be submitted in writing to the Master Agreement Administrator within five working days from the time the notice of the intent to award is issued. This notice may be made by any of the following methods: notification by letter, fax or email, or posted on the Materials Management website, <a href="www.mmd.admin.state.mn.us">www.mmd.admin.state.mn.us</a>. The Lead State will respond to any protest received that follows the above procedure. For those protests that meet the above submission requirements, the appeal process is, in sequence: The responsible Master Agreement Administrator, the Materials Management Division (MMD) Assistant Director, and the MMD Director.
- 10. ELECTRONIC FILES TO DOWNLOAD, COMPLETE, AND RETURN. Responders must download a Word/Excel document.
- 11. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. A written Master Agreement (including the contents of this RFP and selected portions of Contract Vendor's response incorporated therein by reference) and any written addenda thereto constitute the entire agreement of the parties to the Master Agreement.

- 12. IRREVOCABLE OFFER. In accordance with this Request for Proposal, and subject to all conditions thereof, the undersigned agrees that its response to this RFP, or any part thereof, is an irrevocable offer for 180 days following the submission deadline date unless stated otherwise in the RFP. It is understood and agreed that the response, or any part thereof, when accepted by the appropriate department and State officials in writing, may become part of a legal and binding Master Agreement between the undersigned vendor and the State of Minnesota.
- 13. MATERIAL DEVIATION. A responder shall be presumed to be in agreement with these terms and conditions unless it takes specific exception to one or more of the conditions. Submission by the responder of its proposed language shall not be viewed as an exception unless the responder specifically states in the response that its proposed changes are intended to supersede the terms and conditions.

RESPONDERS ARE CAUTIONED THAT BY TAKING ANY EXCEPTION THEY MAY BE MATERIALLY DEVIATING FROM THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL. IF A RESPONDER MATERIALLY DEVIATES FROM THE GENERAL TERMS, CONDITIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS OR THE WSCA-NASPO TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS, ITS RESPONSE MAY BE REJECTED.

A material deviation is an exception to the Request for Proposal general or WSCA-NASPO terms and conditions and/or specifications that:

- a. gives the responder taking the exception a competitive advantage over other vendors; or,
- b. gives the Lead State something significantly different from that which the Lead State requested.
- 14. NONRESPONSIVE RESPONSES. Responses that do not comply with the provisions in the RFP may be considered nonresponsive and may be rejected.
- 15. NOTICES. If one party is required to give notice to the other under the Master Agreement, such notice shall be in writing and shall be effective upon receipt. Delivery may be by certified United States mail or by hand, in which case a signed receipt shall be obtained. A facsimile transmission shall constitute sufficient notice, provided the receipt of the transmission is confirmed by the receiving party. Either party must notify the other of a change in address for notification purposes. All notices to the Lead State shall be addressed as follows:

#### STATE OF MINNESOTA:

MN WSCA-NASPO COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR 112 Administration Bldg. 50 Sherburne Avenue St. Paul, MN 55155 651-296-2600

#### MASTER AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### **B. WSCA-NASPO TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

1. <u>ADMINISTRATIVE FEES.</u> The Contract Vendor shall pay a WSCA-NASPO Administrative Fee of one-tenth of one percent (0.1% or 0.001) in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Master Agreement no later than 60 days following the end of each calendar quarter. The WSCA-NASPO Administrative Fee shall be submitted quarterly and is based on sales of products and services (less any charges for taxes or shipping). The WSCA-NASPO Administrative Fee is not negotiable. This fee is to be included as part of the pricing submitted with proposal.

Additionally, some states may require an additional fee be paid directly to the state on purchases made by Purchasing Entities within that state. For all such requests, the fee level, payment method and schedule for such reports and payments will be incorporated into the Participating Addendum that is made a part of the Master Agreement. The Contract Vendor may adjust the Master Agreement pricing accordingly for purchases made by Purchasing Entities within the jurisdiction of the state. All such agreements may not affect the WSCA-NASPO Administrative Fee or the prices paid by the Purchasing Entities outside the jurisdiction of the state requesting the additional fee.

- 2. AGREEMENT ORDER OF PRECEDENCE. The Master Agreement shall consist of the following documents:
  - a. A Participating Entity's Participating Addendum ("PA");
  - b. Minnesota WSCA-NASPO Master Agreement (includes negotiated Terms and Conditions)
  - c. The Solicitation including all addendums; and
  - d. Contract Vendor's response to the Solicitation

These documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. Contract Vendor terms and conditions that apply to this Master Agreement are only those that are expressly accepted by the Lead State and must be in writing and attached to this Master Agreement as an Exhibit or Attachment. No other terms and conditions shall apply, including terms and conditions listed in the Contract Vendor's response to the Solicitation, or terms listed or referenced on the Contract Vendor's website, in the Contract Vendor quotation/sales order or in similar documents subsequently provided by the Contract Vendor. The solicitation language prevails unless a mutually agreed exception has been negotiated.

- AMENDMENTS. The terms of this Master Agreement shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended in any manner whatsoever without prior written approval of the WSCA-NASPO Master Agreement Administrator.
- 4. ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST RIGHTS. Contract Vendor irrevocably assigns to a Participating Entity any claim for relief or cause of action which the Contract Vendor now has or which may accrue to the Contract Vendor in the future by reason of any violation of state or federal antitrust laws (15 U.S.C. § 1-15 or a Participating Entity's state antitrust provisions), as now in effect and as may be amended from time to time, in connection with any goods or services provided to the Contract Vendor for the purpose of carrying out the Contract Vendor's obligations under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, including, at a Participating Entity's option, the right to control any such litigation on such claim for relief or cause of action.
- ASSIGNMENT/SUBCONTRACT. Contract Vendor shall not assign, sell, transfer, subcontract or sublet rights, or delegate responsibilities under this Master Agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written approval of the WSCA-NASPO Master Agreement Administrator.
- 6. CANCELLATION. Unless otherwise stated in the terms and conditions, any Master Agreement may be canceled by either party upon 60 days' notice, in writing, prior to the effective date of the cancellation. Further, any Participating Entity may cancel its participation upon 30 days written notice, unless otherwise limited or stated in the special terms and conditions of this solicitation or in the applicable Participating Addendum. Cancellation may be in whole or in part. Any cancellation under this provision shall not affect the rights and obligations attending orders outstanding at the time of cancellation, including any right of a Participating Entity to indemnification by the Contract Vendor, rights of payment for goods/services delivered and accepted, and rights attending any warranty or default in performance in association with any order. Cancellation of the Master Agreement due to Contract Vendor default may be immediate if defaults cannot be reasonably cured as allowed per Default and Remedies term.
- 7. CONFIDENTIALITY, NON-DISCLOSURE AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF. NEGOTIATED.
  7.1 Confidentiality. The parties acknowledges that they and their employees or agents may, in the course of providing the Product and Services under this Master Agreement, be exposed to or acquire information that is confidential. Any and all information of any form that is marked as confidential or would by its nature be deemed.

confidential obtained in the performance of this Master Agreement, including, but not necessarily limited to (a) any Participating Entity records, (b) personnel records, (c) information concerning individuals, (d) software, (e) product plans, (f) marketing and sales information, (g) customer lists, and (h) "know-how," or trade secrets, is confidential information ("Confidential Information"). Any reports or other documents or items (including software) that result from the use of the Confidential Information shall be treated in the same manner as the Confidential Information. Confidential Information does not include information that (a) is or becomes (other than by disclosure by disclosing party) publicly known; (b) is rightfully furnished by the disclosing party to others without restrictions similar to those imposed by this Master Agreement; (c) is rightfully in recipient party's possession without the obligation of nondisclosure prior to the time of its disclosure under this Master Agreement; (d) is obtained from a source other than disclosing party without the obligation of confidentiality, (e) is disclosed with the written consent of disclosing party or; (f) is independently developed by employees, agents or subcontractor of the parties who can be shown to have had no access to the Confidential Information

7.2 Non-Disclosure. The parties shall hold Confidential Information in confidence, using at least the industry standard of confidentiality, and not to copy, reproduce, sell, assign, license, market, transfer or otherwise dispose of, give, or disclose Confidential Information to third parties or use Confidential Information for any purposes whatsoever other than the performance of this Master Agreement, and to advise each of its employees and agents of their obligations to keep Confidential Information confidential. The parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts in identifying and preventing any unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, parties shall advise each other immediately if they learn or have reason to believe that any person who has had access to Confidential Information has violated or intends to violate the terms of this Master Agreement and shall at their expense cooperate in seeking injunctive or other equitable relief against any such person. Except as directed in writing, the parties will not at any time during or after the term of this Master Agreement disclose, directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information to any person, except in accordance with this Master Agreement, and that upon termination of this Master Agreement the parties shall turn over all documents, papers, and other matter in the recipient party's possession that embody Confidential Information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the recipient party may keep one copy of such Confidential Information necessary for quality assurance, audits and evidence of the performance of this Master Agreement.

7.3 Injunctive Relief. The parties acknowledge that breach of this Section, including disclosure of any Confidential Information, may cause irreparable injury that is inadequately compensable in damages. Accordingly, the injured party may seek and obtain injunctive relief against the breach or threatened breach of the foregoing undertakings, in addition to any other legal remedies that may be available. The parties acknowledge and agree that the covenants contained herein are necessary for the protection of the legitimate business interests and are reasonable in scope and content.

<u>7.4 Participating Entity</u> is agreeing to the above language to the extent is not in conflict with Participating Entities public disclosure laws.

8. <u>DEBARMENT</u>. The Contract Vendor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntary excluded from participation in this transaction (Master Agreement) by any governmental department or agency. If the Contract Vendor cannot certify this statement, attach a written explanation for review by WSCA-NASPO.

In any order against this Master Agreement for a requirement established by a Purchasing Entity that discloses the use of federal funding, to the extent another form of certification is not required by a Participating Addendum or the order of the Purchasing Entity, the Contractor's quote represents a recertification consistent with the terms of paragraph 8, Section 2D, Minnesota Terms and Conditions

#### 9. DEFAULTS & REMEDIES.

- a. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be an event of default under this Master Agreement:
  - i. Nonperformance of contractual requirements; or
  - ii. A material breach of any term or condition of this Master Agreement; or
  - iii. Any representation or warranty by Contract Vendor in response to the solicitation or in this Master Agreement proves to be untrue or materially misleading; or
  - iv. Institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar law, by or against Contract Vendor, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Contract Vendor or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within thirty (30) calendar days after the institution or occurrence thereof; or
  - v. Any default specified in another section of this Master Agreement.
- b. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, Lead State shall issue a written notice of default, identifying the nature of the default, and providing a period of 30 calendar days in which Contract Vendor shall have an opportunity to cure the default. The Lead State shall not be required to provide advance written notice or a cure period and may immediately terminate this Master Agreement in whole or in part if the Lead State, in its sole

discretion, determines that it is reasonably necessary to preserve public safety or prevent immediate public crisis. Time allowed for cure shall not diminish or eliminate Contract Vendor's liability for damages, including liquidated damages to the extent provided for under this Master Agreement.

- c. If Contract Vendor is afforded an opportunity to cure and fails to cure the default within the period specified in the written notice of default, Contract Vendor shall be in breach of its obligations under this Master Agreement and Lead State shall have the right to exercise any or all of the following remedies:
  - i. Exercise any remedy provided by law; and
  - ii Terminate this Master Agreement and any related Master Agreements or portions thereof; and
  - iii Impose liquidated damages as provided in this Master Agreement, and
  - iv. Suspend Contract Vendor from receiving future bid solicitations; and
  - v. Suspend Contract Vendor's performance; and
  - vi. Withhold payment until the default is remedied.
- d. In the event of a default under a Participating Addendum, a Participating Entity shall provide a written notice of default as described in this section and have all of the rights and remedies under this paragraph regarding its participation in the Master Agreement, in addition to those set forth in its Participating Addendum. Unless otherwise specified in a Purchase Order, a Purchasing Entity shall provide written notice of default as described in this section and have all of the rights and remedies under this paragraph and any applicable Participating Addendum with respect to an Order placed by the Purchasing Entity. Nothing in these Master Agreement Terms and Conditions shall be construed to limit the rights and remedies available to a Purchasing Entity under the applicable commercial code.
- 10. <u>DELIVERY</u>. Unless otherwise indicated in the Master Agreement, the prices are the delivered price to any Purchasing Entity. All deliveries shall be F.O.B. destination with all transportation and handling charges paid by the Contract Vendor. Additional delivery charges will not be allowed for back orders.
- 11. <u>FORCE MAJEURE</u>. Neither party to this Master Agreement shall be held responsible for delay or default caused by fire, riot, acts of God and/or war which is beyond that party's reasonable control. The WSCA-NASPO Master Agreement Administrator may terminate this Master Agreement after determining such delay or default will reasonably prevent successful performance of the Master Agreement.
- 12. GOVERNING LAW. This procurement and the resulting agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Lead State sponsoring and administering the procurement. The construction and effect of any Participating Addendum or order against the Master Agreements shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Participating Entity's State. Venue for any claim, dispute or action concerning an order placed against the Master Agreements or the effect of a Participating Addendum shall be in the Purchasing Entity's State.
- 13. INDEMNIFICATION. DELETED SEE SECTION 2C17.
- 14. INDEMNIFICATION INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. DELETED SEE SECTION 2C17.
- 15. <u>INDEPENDENT CONTRACT VENDOR.</u> The Contract Vendor shall be an independent Contract Vendor, and as such shall have no authorization, express or implied to bind WSCA-NASPO or the respective states to any agreements, settlements, liability or understanding whatsoever, and agrees not to perform any acts as agent for WSCA-NASPO or the states, except as expressly set forth herein.
- 16. INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMER. Except to the extent modified by a Participating Addendum, each Participating Entity shall follow the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum and will have the same rights and responsibilities for their purchases as the Lead State has in the Master Agreement, including but not limited to, any indemnity or to recover any costs allowed in the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum for their purchases. Each Purchasing Entity will be responsible for its own charges, fees, and liabilities. The Contract Vendor will apply the charges and invoice each Purchasing Entity individually.
- 17. INSURANCE. Except to the extent modified by a Participating Addendum, Contract Vendor shall, during the term of this Master Agreement, maintain in full force and effect, the insurance described in this section. Contract Vendor shall acquire such insurance from an insurance carrier or carriers licensed to conduct business in the Participating Entity's state and having a rating of A-, Class VII or better, in the most recently published edition of Best's Reports. Failure to buy and maintain the required insurance may result in this Master Agreement's termination or at a Participating Entity's option, result in termination of its Participating Addendum.

Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis. The minimum acceptable limits shall be as indicated below, with no deductible for each of the following categories:

- a. Commercial General Liability covering the risks of bodily injury (including death), property damage and personal injury, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of not less than \$1 million per occurrence/\$2 million
- b. Contract Vendor must comply with any applicable State Workers Compensation or Employers Liability Insurance requirements.

Contract Vendor shall pay premiums on all insurance policies. Such policies shall also reference this Master Agreement and shall have a condition that they not be revoked by the insurer until thirty (30) calendar days after notice of intended revocation thereof shall have been given to Participating Entity by the Contract Vendor.

Prior to commencement of the work, Contract Vendor shall provide to the Participating Entity a written endorsement to the Contract Vendor's general liability insurance policy that (i) names the Participating Entity as an additional insured, (ii) provides that no material alteration, cancellation, non-renewal, or expiration of the coverage contained in such policy shall have effect unless the named Participating Entity has been given at least thirty (30) days prior written notice, and (iii) provides that the Contract Vendor's liability insurance policy shall be primary, with any liability insurance of the Participating Entity as secondary and noncontributory.

Contract Vendor shall furnish to Participating Entity copies of certificates of all required insurance within thirty (30) calendar days of the Participating Addendum's effective date and prior to performing any work. Copies of renewal certificates of all required insurance shall be furnished within thirty (30) days after renewal date. These certificates of insurance must expressly indicate compliance with each and every insurance requirement specified in this section. Failure to provide evidence of coverage may, at the Lead State Master Agreement Administrator's sole option, result in this Master Agreement's termination.

Coverage and limits shall not limit Contract Vendor's liability and obligations under this Master Agreement.

- 18. LAWS AND REGULATIONS. Any and all supplies, services and equipment offered and furnished shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.
- 19. LICENSE OF PRE-EXISTING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. DELETED SEE SECTION 2B30 FOR REVISED TERM ADDRESSING TITLE OF PRODUCT.
- 20. NO WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY. The Lead State, Participating Entity or Purchasing Entity to the extent it applies does not waive its sovereign immunity by entering into this Contract and fully retains all immunities and defenses provided by law with regard to any action based on this Contract.

If a claim must be brought in a federal forum, then it must be brought and adjudicated solely and exclusively within the United States District Court of the Participating Entity's State.

- 21. ORDER NUMBERS. Contract order and purchase order numbers shall be clearly shown on all acknowledgments, shipping labels (if possible), packing slips, invoices, and on all correspondence.
- 22. PARTICIPANTS. WSCA-NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC is not a party to the Master Agreement. It is a nonprofit cooperative purchasing organization assisting states in administering the WSCA/NASPO cooperative purchasing program for state government departments, institutions, agencies and political subdivisions (e.g., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, etc.,) for all 50 states and the District of Columbia. Obligations under this Master Agreement are limited to those Participating States who have signed a Participating Addendum where contemplated by the solicitation. Financial obligations of Participating States are limited to the orders placed by the departments or other state agencies and institutions having available funds. Participating States incur no financial obligations on behalf of political subdivisions. Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the resulting award will be permissive.
- 23. PARTICIPATION OF ENTITIES. Use of specific WSCA-NASPO cooperative Master Agreements by state agencies, political subdivisions and other entities (including cooperatives) authorized by individual state's statutes to use state contracts are subject to the approval of the respective State Chief Procurement Official. Issues of interpretation and eligibility for participation are solely within the authority of the respective State Chief Procurement Official.
- 24. PAYMENT. Payment for completion of an order under this Master Agreement is normally made within 30 days following the date the entire order is delivered or the date a correct invoice is received, whichever is later. After 45 days the Contract Vendor may assess overdue account charges up to a maximum rate of one percent per month

on the outstanding balance. Payments will be remitted by mail. Payments may be made via a State or political subdivision "Purchasing Card" with no additional charge.

- 25. <u>PUBLIC INFORMATION.</u> The Master Agreement and all related documents are subject to disclosure pursuant to the Participating Entity's public information laws.
- 26. <u>RECORDS ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT.</u> The disclosure of records in Participating States relating to Participating addenda and orders placed against the Master Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Participating State and entity who placed the order.

The Contractor shall maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to this Master Agreement and orders placed by Purchasing Entities under it to the extent and in such detail as shall adequately reflect performance and administration of payments and fees. Contractor shall permit the Lead State, a Participating Entity, a Purchasing Entity, the federal government (including its grant awarding entities and the U.S. Comptroller General), and any other duly authorized agent of a governmental agency, to audit, inspect, examine, copy and/or transcribe Contractor's books, documents, papers and records directly pertinent to this Master Agreement or orders placed by a Purchasing Entity under it for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. This right shall survive for a period of five (5) years following termination of this Agreement or final payment for any order placed by a Purchasing Entity against this Agreement, whichever is later, to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate performance hereunder.

Without limiting any other remedy available to any governmental entity, the Contractor shall reimburse the applicable Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity for an overpayments inconsistent with the terms of the Master Agreement or orders or underpayment of fees found as a result of the examination of the Contractor's records.

The rights and obligations herein right exist in addition to any quality assurance obligation in the Master Agreement requiring the Contractor to self-audit contract obligations and that permits the Lead State Master Agreement Administrator to review compliance with those obligations.

Records will be retained longer if required by Participating Entity's law.

- 27. <u>REPORTS SUMMARY AND DETAILED USAGE</u>. In addition to other reports that may be required by this solicitation, the Contract Vendor shall provide the following WSCA-NASPO reports.
  - a. Summary Sales Data. The Contractor shall submit quarterly sales reports directly to WSCA-NASPO using the WSCA-NASPO Quarterly Sales/Administrative Fee Reporting Tool found at <a href="http://www.naspo.org/WNCPO/Calculator.aspx">http://www.naspo.org/WNCPO/Calculator.aspx</a>. Any/all sales made under the contract shall be reported as cumulative totals by state. Even if Contractor experiences zero sales during a calendar quarter, a report is still required. Reports shall be due no later than the last day of the month following the end of the calendar quarter (as specified in the reporting tool).
  - b. Detailed Sales Data. Contract Vendor shall also report detailed sales data by: state; entity/customer type, e.g., local government, higher education, K12, non-profit; Purchasing Entity name; Purchasing Entity bill-to and ship-to locations; Purchasing Entity and Contract Vendor Purchase Order identifier/number(s); Purchase Order Type (e.g., sales order, credit, return, upgrade, determined by industry practices); Purchase Order date; Ship Date; and line item description, including product number if used. The report shall be submitted in any form required by the solicitation. Reports are due on a quarterly basis and must be received by the Lead State no later than the last day of the month following the end of the reporting period. Reports shall be delivered to the Lead State and to the WSCA-NASPO Cooperative Development Team electronically through email; CD-Rom, jump drive or other electronic matter as determined by the Lead State.

Detailed sales data reports shall include sales information for all sales under Participating Addenda executed under this Master Agreement. The format for the detailed sales data report is in Section 6, Attachment H.

- c. Reportable sales for the summary sales data report and detailed sales data report includes sales to employees for personal use where authorized by the Participating Addendum. Specific data in relation to sales to employees for personal use to be defined in the final contract award to ensure only public information is reported.
- d. Timely submission of these reports is a material requirement of the Master Agreement. The recipient of the reports shall have exclusive ownership of the media containing the reports. The Lead State and WSCA-NASPO

shall have a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, transferable right to display, modify, copy, and otherwise use reports, data and information provided under this section.

#### 28. ACCEPTANCE AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING.

- **A. Acceptance.** Purchasing Entity (the entity authorized under the terms of any Participating Addendum to place orders under this Master Agreement) shall determine whether all Products and Services delivered meet the Contractor's published specifications (a.k.a. "Specifications"). No payment shall be made for any Products or Services until the Purchasing Entity has accepted the Products or Services. The Purchasing Entity will make every effort to notify the Contractor within thirty (30) calendar days following delivery of non-acceptance of a Product or completion of Service. In the event that the Contractor has not been notified within 30 calendar days from delivery of Product or completion of Services, the Product and Services will be deemed accepted on the 31<sup>st</sup> day after delivery of Product or completion of Services. This clause shall not be applicable, if acceptance testing and corresponding terms have been mutually agreed to by both parties in writing.
- **B.** Acceptance Testing. The Purchasing Entity (the entity authorized under the terms of any Participating Addendum to place orders under this Master Agreement) and the Contract Vendor shall determine if Acceptance Testing is applicable and/or required for the purchase. The terms in regards to acceptance testing will be negotiated, in writing, as mutually agreed. If Acceptance Testing is NOT applicable, the terms regarding Acceptance in the Contract shall prevail.
- 29. SYSTEM FAILURE OR DAMAGE. In the event of system failure or damage caused by the Contract Vendor or its Product, the Contract Vendor agrees to use its commercially reasonable efforts to restore or assist in restoring the system to operational capacity. The Contract Vendor shall be responsible under this provision to the extent a 'system' is defined at the time of the Order; otherwise the rights of the Purchasing Entity shall be governed by the Warranty.

#### 30. TITLE OF PRODUCT. NEGOTIATED.

#### **OWNERSHIP**

- a. Ownership of Documents/Copyright. Any reports, studies, photographs, negatives, databases, computer programs, or other documents, whether in tangible or electronic forms, prepared by the Contract Vendor in the performance of its obligations under the Master Agreement and paid for by the Purchasing Entity shall be the exclusive property of the Purchasing Entity and all such material shall be remitted to the Purchasing Entity by the Contract Vendor upon completion, termination or cancellation of the Master Agreement. The Contract Vendor shall not use, willingly allow or cause to allow such material to be used for any purpose other than performance of the Contract Vendor's obligations under this Master Agreement without the prior written consent of the Purchasing Entity.
- b. Rights, Title and Interest. All rights, title, and interest in all of the intellectual property rights, including copyrights, patents, trade secrets, trade marks, and service marks in the said documents that the Contract Vendor conceives or originates, either individually or jointly with others, which arises out of the performance of the Master Agreement, will be the property of the Purchasing Entity and are, by the Master Agreement, assigned to the Purchasing Entity along with ownership of any and all copyrights in the copyrightable material. The Contract Vendor also agrees, upon the request of the Purchasing Entity, to execute all papers and perform all other acts necessary to assist the Purchasing Entity to obtain and register copyrights on such materials. Where applicable, works of authorship created by the Contract Vendor for the Purchasing Entity in performance of the Master Agreement shall be considered "works for hire" as defined in the U.S. Copyright Act.
- c. Notwithstanding the above, the Purchasing Entity will not own any of the Contract Vendor's pre-existing intellectual property that was created prior to the Master Agreement and which the Purchasing Entity did not pay the Contract Vendor to create. Subject to payment in full for the products, equipment or services, the Contract Vendor grants the Purchasing Entity a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license for Contract Vendor's pre-existing intellectual property that is contained in the products, materials, equipment or services that are purchased through this Master Agreement. Contract Vendor will retain all right, title and interest in and to all Intellectual Property Rights in or related to the services, or tangible components thereof, including but not limited to (a) all know-how, intellectual property, methodologies, processes, technologies, algorithms, software or development tools used in performing the services, and (b) such ideas, concepts, know-how, processes and reusable reports, designs, charts, plans, specifications, documentation, forms, templates or output which are developed, created or otherwise used by or on behalf of Contract Vendor in the course of performing the services

or creating the deliverables, other than portions that specifically incorporate proprietary or Confidential Information or data of Ordering Entity (collectively, the "Residual IP"), even if embedded in the deliverable.

- 31. WAIVER OF BREACH. Failure of Lead State Master Agreement Administrator, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity to declare a default or enforce any rights and remedies shall not operate as a waiver under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum. Any waiver by the Lead State or Participating Entity must be in writing. Waiver by the Lead State Master Agreement Administrator, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity of any default, right or remedy under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, or breach of any terms or requirements shall not be construed or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default or breach of such term or requirement, or of any other term or requirement under this Master Agreement, a Participating Addendum, or order.
- 32. WARRANTY. The warranty provided must be the manufacturers written warranty tied to the product at the time of purchase and must include the following:: (a) the Product performs according to the specifications (b) the Product is suitable for the ordinary purposes for which such Product is used, (c) the Product is designed and manufactured in a commercially reasonable manner, and (d) the Product is free of defects.

For third party products sold by the Contract Vendor, the Contract Vendor will assign the manufacturer or publisher's warranty and maintenance. The Contract Vendor will provide warranty and maintenance call numbers and assist the customer in engaging the manufacturer on warranty and maintenance issues.

Upon breach of the warranty, the Contract Vendor will repair or replace (at no charge to the Purchasing Entity) the Product whose nonconformance is discovered and made known to the Contract Vendor. If the repaired and/or replaced Product proves to be inadequate, or fails of its essential purpose, the Contract Vendor will refund the full amount of any payments that have been made. The rights and remedies of the parties under this warranty are in addition to any other rights and remedies of the parties provided by law or so ordered by the court.

#### 33. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. NEGOTIATED.

- A. CONTRACT VENDOR WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PRODUCTS, SOFTWARE OR SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER. EXCEPT FOR YOUR BREACH OF PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS OR CONFIDENTIALITY REQUIREMENTS, NEITHER PARTY SHALL HAVE LIABILITY FOR THE FOLLOWING: (1) LOSS OF REVENUE, INCOME, PROFIT OR SAVINGS; (2) LOST OR CORRUPTED DATA OR SOFTWARE. LOSS OF USE OF A SYSTEM OR NETWORK OR THE RECOVERY OF SUCH: (3) LOSS OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY; (4) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR DOWNTIME; OR (5) DELIVERABLES, DELL PRODUCTS OR THIRD-PARTY PRODUCTS NOT BEING AVAILABLE FOR USE.
- B. CONTRACT VENDOR'S TOTAL LIABILITY FOR ANY AND ALL CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND ALL PARTICIPATING ADDENDA SOURCED FROM THIS MASTER AGREEMENT (INCLUDING ANY PRODUCTS, SOFTWARE, OR SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER) SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF TEN MILLION DOLLARS (\$10,000,000).
- C. THESE LIMITATIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DISCLAIMERS SHALL APPLY TO ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE, TORT OR OTHERWISE. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT THESE LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ARE AGREED ALLOCATIONS OF RISK CONSTITUTING IN PART THE CONSIDERATION FOR CONTRACT VENDOR'S SALE OF PRODUCTS. SOFTWARE OR SERVICES TO ORDERING ENTITY, AND SUCH LIMITATIONS WILL APPLY NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY AND EVEN IF A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LIABILITIES.
- 34. SERVICE AGREEMENTS. NEGOTIATED. Contract Vendor may provide Services, Software or Deliverables to you in accordance with one or more "Service Agreements." "Service Agreements" are service contracts, including "Service Descriptions" available at www.dell.com/servicecontracts/us, "Statements of Work," and any other such mutually agreed upon documents. Each Service Agreement will be interpreted as a single agreement, independent of any other Service Agreement, so that all of the provisions are given as full effect as possible.

Any and all licensing, maintenance, or order specific agreements referenced within the terms and conditions of this Master agreement are agreed to only to the extent that the terms do not conflict with the terms of the Participating Addendum or the Master Agreement, and to the extent the terms are not in conflict with the Participating Entities' applicable laws. In the event of conflict the terms and conditions, the Participating Addendum, and then the Master Agreement shall take precedence, as detailed in the Order of Precedence defined herein. Notwithstanding the

foregoing, licensing, maintenance agreements, or order specific agreements may be further negotiated by the Contract Vendor and the potential Purchasing Entity, provided the contractual documents are duly executed in writing.

35. <u>SOFTWARE LICENSE. NEGOTIATED.</u> Software (defined as any software, library, utility, tool, or other computer or program code, in object (binary) or source-code form as well as the related documentation provided by Contract Vendor to Purchasing Entity) is subject to the separate license agreements accompanying the Software, along with any product guides, operating manuals, or other documentation included with the software media packaging or presented to Purchasing Entity during the installation or use of the Software. Purchasing Entity agrees that it will be bound by such license agreement.

Any and all licensing, maintenance, or order specific agreements referenced within the terms and conditions of this Master agreement are agreed to only to the extent that the terms do not conflict with the terms of the Participating Addendum or the Master Agreement, and to the extent the terms are not in conflict with the Participating Entities' applicable laws. In the event of conflict the terms and conditions, the Participating Addendum, and then the Master Agreement shall take precedence, as detailed in the Order of Precedence defined herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, licensing, maintenance agreements, or order specific agreements may be further negotiated by the Contract Vendor and the potential Purchasing Entity, provided the contractual documents are duly executed in writing.

- 36. EXPORT COMPLIANCE. NEGOTIATED. Contract Vendor, Lead State and Purchasing Entities acknowledge that products (including software) sold or licensed under this Master Agreement are subject to the export control laws and regulations of the United States and other countries from which they were supplied and in which they are used and Purchasing Entity agrees to abide by those laws and regulations. Purchasing Entity warrants that any software provided by it and used as a part of the services supplied by Contract Vendor under this Master Agreement contains no encryption or to the extent that it contains encryption such software is approved for export under the relevant laws or regulations.
- 37. RETURNS AND EXCHANGES. NEGOTIATED. Contract Vendor's return policy can be found at www.dell.com/returnspolicy and applies to any returns and exchanges. Before returning or exchanging a Product, Purchasing Entity must contact Contract Vendor directly to obtain an authorization number to include with the return. Purchasing Entity must return Products to Contract Vendor in their original or equivalent packaging, and Purchasing Entity is responsible for risk of loss, as well as shipping and handling fees. Additional fees, including up to a 15% restocking fee, may apply. Restocking fees must be approved by the customer. If Purchasing Entity fails to follow the return or exchange instructions provided by Contract Vendor, Contract Vendor will not be responsible for any loss, damage, or modification of a Product, or processing of a Product for disposal or resale. Credit for partial returns may be less than invoice or individual component prices due to bundled or promotional pricing associated with the original purchase. This restocking fee shall not apply in the case of Contract Vendor error.

#### MASTER AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### C. MINNESOTA TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL CONTENT. The contents of this RFP and selected portions of response of the successful Proposer will become contractual obligations, along with the final Master Agreement, if acquisition action ensues. The Lead State is solely responsible for rendering the decision in matters of interpretation of all terms and conditions.
- 2. ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS. The State of Minnesota has developed IT Accessibility Standards effective September 1, 2010, which entails, in part, the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.0 (Level AA) and Section 508 Subparts A-D which can be viewed at http://www.mmd.admin.state.mn.us/pdf/accessibility\_standard.pdf

Responders must complete the WCAG VPAT form included in the FORMS section of the RFP. The completed VPAT form will be scored based on its compliance with the Accessibility Standards. The requested WCAG VPAT applies to the responder's website to be offered under the Contract. For products offered, VPATS are only to be provided upon request by the participating entity.

Upon request by the participating entity, the responder must make best efforts to provide Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPATS) for all products offered in its response. Click here for link to VPATS for both Section 508 VPAT and WCAG 2.0 VPAT http://mn.gov/oet/policies-and-standards/accessibility/#.

- 3. ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL CHANGES. The Contract Vendor must notify the Contract Administrator of changes in the Contract Vendor's key administrative personnel, in advance and in writing. Any employee of the Contract Vendor who, in the opinion of the State of Minnesota, is unacceptable, shall be removed from the project upon written notice to the Contract Vendor. In the event that an employee is removed pursuant to a written request from the Acquisition Management Specialist, the Contract Vendor shall have 10 working days in which to fill the vacancy with an acceptable employee.
- 4. AMENDMENT(S). Master Agreement amendments shall be negotiated by the Lead State with the Contract Vendor whenever necessary to address changes in the terms and conditions, costs, timetable, or increased or decreased scope of work. An approved Master Agreement amendment means one approved by the authorized signatories of the Contract Vendor and the Lead State as required by law.
- 5. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA). DELETED.
- 6. AWARD OF RELATED CONTRACTS. In the event the Lead State undertakes or awards supplemental Contracts for work related to the Master Agreement or any portion thereof, the Contract Vendor shall cooperate fully with all other Contract Vendors and the State in all such cases. All Master Agreements between subcontractors and the Contract Vendor shall include a provision requiring compliance with this section.
- 7. AWARD OF SUCCESSOR CONTRACTS. In the event the State undertakes or awards a successor for work related to the Contract or any portion thereof, the current Contract Vendor shall cooperate fully during the transition with all other Contract Vendors and the State in all such cases. All Master Agreements between subcontractors and the Contract Vendor shall include a provision requiring compliance with this section.
- 8. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION
  - a. Certification regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions.

Instructions for certification:

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant [responder] is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- 3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to whom this proposal [response] is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification

was erroneous when submitted or had become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

- 4. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverages section of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this response that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction [subcontract equal to or exceeding \$25,000] with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction." without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- 7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the list of parties excluded from federal procurement and nonprocurement programs.
- 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions.
  - The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
  - 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.
- CHANGE REQUESTS. The Lead State reserves the right to request, during the term of the Master Agreement, changes to the products offered. Products introduced during the term of the Master Agreement shall go through a formal review process. A formal process of changing the Master Agreement shall be developed during the negotiation of the Master Agreement. The Contract Vendor shall evaluate and recommend products for which agencies have an expressed need. The Lead State shall require the Contract Vendor to provide a summary of its research of those products being recommended for inclusion in the Master Agreement as well as defining how adding the product will enhance the Master Agreement. The Lead State may request that products, other than those recommended, are added to the Master Agreement.

In the event that the Lead State desires to add new products and services that are not included in the original Master Agreement, the Lead State requires that independent manufacturers and resellers cooperate with the already established Contract Vendor in order to meet the Lead State's requirements. Evidence of the need to add products or services should be demonstrated to the Lead State. The Master Agreement shall be modified via supplement or

- amendment. The Lead State will negotiate the inclusion of the products and services with the Contract Vendor. No products or services will be added to the Master Agreement without the Lead State's prior approval.
- **10. CONFLICT MINERALS.** Contract Vendor must provide information to the public on its website regarding the use of conflict minerals, as required by Section 13(p) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules promulgated thereunder. See: <a href="http://www.sec.gov/rules/final/2012/34-67716.pdf">http://www.sec.gov/rules/final/2012/34-67716.pdf</a>.
- 11. COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL WAIVER. The Lead State reserves the right to use, reproduce and publish proposals in any manner necessary for State agencies and local units of government to access the responses and/or to respond to request for information pursuant to Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, including but not limited to emailing, photocopying, State Intranet/Internet postings, broadcast faxing, and direct mailing. In the event that the response contains copyrighted or trademarked materials, it is the responder's responsibility to obtain permission for the Lead State to reproduce and publish the information, regardless of whether the responder is the manufacturer or reseller of the products listed in the materials. By signing its response, the responder certifies that it has obtained all necessary approvals for the reproduction and/or distribution of the contents of its response and agrees to indemnify, protect, save and hold the Lead State, its representatives and employees harmless from any and all claims arising from the violation of this section and agrees to pay all legal fees incurred by the Lead State in the defense of any such action.
- 12. EFFECTIVE DATE. Pursuant to Minnesota law, the Master Agreement arising from this RFP shall be effective upon the date of final execution by the Lead State, unless a later date is specified in the Master Agreement.
- 13. FOREIGN OUTSOURCING OF WORK. Upon request, the Contract Vendor is required to provide information regarding the location of where services, data storage and/or location of data processing under the Master Agreement will be performed.
- 14. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES. The Contract Vendor and the Lead State must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, (and where applicable, if the Lead State contracting party is part of the judicial branch, with the Rules of Public Access to Records of the Judicial Branch promulgated by the Minnesota Supreme Court as the same may be amended from time to time) as it applies to all data provided by the Lead State to the Contract Vendor and all data provided to the Lead State by the Contract Vendor. In addition, the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act applies to all data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by the Contract Vendor in accordance with the Master Agreement that is private, nonpublic, protected nonpublic, or confidential as defined by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Ch. 13 (and where applicable, that is not accessible to the public under the Rules of Public Access to Records of the Judicial Branch).

In the event the Contract Vendor receives a request to release the data referred to in this article, the Contract Vendor must immediately notify the Lead State. The Lead State will give the Contract Vendor instructions concerning the release of the data to the requesting party before the data is released. The civil remedies of Minn. Stat. § 13.08, apply to the release of the data by either the Contract Vendor or the Lead State.

The Contract Vendor agrees to indemnify, save, and hold the State of Minnesota, its agent and employees, harmless from all claims arising out of, resulting from, or in any manner attributable to any violation of any provision of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (and where applicable, the Rules of Public Access to Records of the Judicial Branch), including legal fees and disbursements paid or incurred to enforce this provision of the Master Agreement. In the event that the Contract Vendor subcontracts any or all of the work to be performed under the Master Agreement, the Contract Vendor shall retain responsibility under the terms of this article for such work.

- 15. HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES. To the extent that the goods to be supplied by the Contract Vendor contain or may create hazardous substances, harmful physical agents or infectious agents as set forth in applicable State and federal laws and regulations, the Contract Vendor must provide Material Safety Data Sheets regarding those substances. A copy must be included with each delivery.
- **16. HUMAN RIGHTS/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.** The Lead State requires affirmative action compliance by its Contract Vendors in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 363A:36 and Minn. R. 5000.3400 to 5000.3600.
  - a. Covered contracts and Contract Vendors. One-time acquisitions, or a contract for a predetermined amount of goods and/or services, where the amount of your response is in excess of \$100,000 requires completion of the Affirmative Action Certification page. If the solicitation is for a contract for an indeterminate amount of goods and/or services, and the State estimated total value of the contract exceeds \$100,000 whether it will be a multiple award contract or not, you must complete the Affirmative Action Certification page. If the contract dollar amount or the State estimated total contract amount exceeds \$100,000 and the Contract Vendor employed more than

40 full-time employees on a single working day during the previous 12 months in Minnesota or in the state where it has its principal place of business, the Contract Vendor must comply with the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 363A.36, subd. 1 and Minn. R. 5000.3400 to 5000.3600. A Contract Vendor covered by Minn. Stat. § 363A.36, subd. 1 and Minn. R. 5000.3400 to 5000.3600 that had more than 40 full-time employees within Minnesota on a single working day during the previous 12 months must have a certificate of compliance issued by the commissioner of the Department of Human Rights (certificate of compliance). A Contract Vendor covered by Minn. Stat. § 363A.36, subd. 1 that did not have more than 40 full-time employees on a single working day during the previous 12 months within Minnesota but that did have more than 40 full-time employees in the state where it has its principal place of business and that does not have a certificate of compliance must certify that it is in compliance with federal affirmative action requirements.

- b. Minn. Stat. § 363A.36, subd. 1 requires the Contract Vendor to have an affirmative action plan for the employment of minority persons, women, and qualified disabled individuals approved by the commissioner of the Department of Human Rights (commissioner) as indicated by a certificate of compliance. Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 addresses suspension or revocation of a certificate of compliance and contract consequences in that event. A contract awarded without a certificate of compliance may be voided.
- c. Minn. R. 5000.3400-5000.3600 implement Minn. Stat. § 363A.36. These rules include, but are not limited to, criteria for contents, approval, and implementation of affirmative action plans; procedures for issuing certificates of compliance and criteria for determining a Contract Vendor's compliance status; procedures for addressing deficiencies, sanctions, and notice and hearing; annual compliance reports; procedures for compliance review; and contract consequences for noncompliance. The specific criteria for approval or rejection of an affirmative action plan are contained in various provisions of Minn. R. 5000.3400-5000.3600 including, but not limited to, parts 5000.3420-5000.3500 and parts 5000.3552-5000.3559.
- d. Disabled Workers. Minn. R. 5000.3550 provides the Contract Vendor must comply with the following affirmative action requirements for disabled workers.

#### AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR DISABLED WORKERS

- (a) The Contract Vendor must not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental disability in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contract Vendor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified disabled persons without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- (b) The Contract Vendor agrees to comply with the rules and relevant orders of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights issued pursuant to the Minnesota Human Rights Act.
- (c) In the event of the Contract Vendor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and the rules and relevant orders of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights issued pursuant to the Minnesota Human Rights Act.
- (d) The Contract Vendor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Human Rights. Such notices must state the Contract Vendor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified disabled employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.
- (e) The Contract Vendor must notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contract Vendor is bound by the terms of Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 of the Minnesota Human Rights Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally disabled persons.
- e. Consequences. The consequences of a Contract Vendor's failure to implement its affirmative action plan or make a good faith effort to do so include, but are not limited to, suspension or revocation of a certificate of compliance by the commissioner, refusal by the commissioner to approve subsequent plans, and termination of all or part of the Contract by the commissioner or the State.

- f. Certification. The Contract Vendor hereby certifies that it is in compliance with the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 363A.36, subd. 1 and Minn. R. 5000.3400-5000.3600 and is aware of the consequences for noncompliance. It is agreed between the parties that Minn. Stat. 363.36 and Minn. R. 5000.3400 to 5000.3600 are incorporated into any contract between these parties based upon this specification or any modification of it. A copy of Minn. Stat. § 363A.36 and Minn. R. 5000.3400 to 5000.3600 are available upon request from the contracting agency.
- 17. INDEMNIFICATION. NEGOTIATED. The Contract Vendor shall indemnify, protect, save and hold harmless the Lead State and the Participating Entity, its representatives and employees, from any and all third party claims or causes of action for personal bodily injury, including death, and damage to tangible personal property, including all legal fees incurred by the Lead State and the Participating Entity arising from the negligence in the performance of the Master Agreement by the Contract Vendor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. This clause shall not be construed to bar any legal remedies the Contract Vendor may have with the Lead State's and Participating Entity's failure to fulfill its obligations pursuant to the Master Agreement.

If the Participating Entity's laws require approval of a third party to defend Participating Entity, Participating Entity will seek such approval and if approval is not received, Contract Vendor is not required to defend that Participating Entity.

18. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNIFICATION. NEGOTIATED In the event of any such claim by any third party against the Participating Entity that Products, Software, Services or Deliverables (excluding Third-Party Products and open source software) prepared or produced by Dell and delivered pursuant to this Agreement infringe or misappropriate that third party's U.S. patent, copyright, trade secret, or other intellectual property rights ("Indemnified Claims"), the Participating Entity shall promptly notify the Contract Vendor. The Contract Vendor, at its own expense, shall indemnify; defend to the extent permitted by the Participating Entity's laws, and hold harmless the Participating Entity against any loss, cost, expense, or liability (including legal fees) arising out of such a claim, whether or not such claim is successful against the Participating Entity.

If Contract Vendor receives prompt notice such a claim that in the Contract Vendor's opinion is likely to result in an adverse ruling, the Contract Vendor shall at its option (1) obtain a right for the Participating Entity to continue using such Products, Deliverables or Software or allow Contract Vendor to continue performing the Services; (2) modify such Products, Software, Services or Deliverables to make them non-infringing; (3) replace such Products, Software, Services or Deliverables with a non-infringing equivalent; or (4) refund any pre-paid fees for the allegedly infringing Services that have not been performed or provide a reasonable depreciated or pro rata refund for the allegedly infringing Product, Deliverables or Software.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contract Vendor shall have no obligation under this Section for any claim resulting or arising from (1) modifications of the Products, Software, Services Deliverables that were not performed by or on behalf of Contract Vendor; (2) the combination, operation, or use of the Products, Software, Services or Deliverables in connection with a third-party product, software or service (the combination of which causes the claimed infringement); or (3) Contract Vendor's compliance with Participating Entity's written specifications or directions, including the incorporation of any software or other materials or processes provided by or requested by Participating Entity. Contract Vendor's duty to indemnify and defend under this Section is contingent upon: (x) Contract Vendor receiving prompt written notice of the third-party claim or action for which Contract Vendor must indemnify Participating Entity, (y) Contract Vendor having the right to solely control the defense and resolution of such claim or action, and (z) Participating Entity's cooperation with Contract Vendor in defending and resolving such claim or action. This Section states Participating Entity's exclusive remedies for any third-party intellectual property claim or action, and nothing in this Agreement or elsewhere will obligate Contract Vendor to provide any greater indemnity to Participating Entity.

- 19. JURISDICTION AND VENUE. This RFP and any ensuing Master Agreement, its amendments and supplements thereto, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Minnesota, USA. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of the Master Agreement, or breach thereof, shall be in the State or federal court with competent jurisdiction in Ramsey County, Minnesota. By submitting a response to this Request for Proposal, a Responder voluntarily agrees to be subject to the jurisdiction of Minnesota for all proceedings arising out of this RFP, any ensuing Master Agreement, or any breach thereof.
- 20. LAWS AND REGULATIONS. Any and all services, articles or equipment offered and furnished must comply fully with all local, State and federal laws and regulations, including Minn. Stat. § 181.59 prohibiting discrimination and business registration requirements of the Office of the Minnesota Secretary of State.
- 21. NONVISUAL ACCESS STANDARDS. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 16C.145, the Contract Vendor shall comply with the following nonvisual technology access standards:

- a. That the effective interactive control and use of the technology, including the operating system applications programs, prompts, and format of the data presented, are readily achievable by nonvisual means;
- b. That the nonvisual access technology must be compatible with information technology used by other individuals with whom the blind or visually impaired individual must interact;
- c. That nonvisual access technology must be integrated into networks used to share communications among employees, program participants, and the public; and
- d. That the nonvisual access technology must have the capability of providing equivalent access by nonvisual means to telecommunications or other interconnected network services used by persons who are not blind or visually impaired.

These standards do not require the installation of software or peripheral devices used for nonvisual access when the information technology is being used by individuals who are not blind or visually impaired.

- 22. NOTICE TO RESPONDERS. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 270C.65, subd. 3, Contract Vendors are required to provide their Federal Employer Identification Number or Social Security Number. This information may be used in the enforcement of federal and State tax laws. Supplying these numbers could result in action to require a Contract Vendor to file tax returns and pay delinquent tax liabilities. These numbers will be available to federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations.
- 23. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The responder warrants that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to organizational conflicts of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when, because of existing or planned activities or because of relationships with other persons:
  - a Contract Vendor is unable or potentially unable to render impartial assistance or advice to the State;
  - the Contract Vendor's objectivity in performing the work is or might be otherwise impaired; or
  - the Contract Vendor has an unfair competitive advantage.

The Contract Vendor agrees that if an organizational conflict of interest is discovered after award, an immediate and full disclosure in writing shall be made to the Assistant Director of the Department of Administration's Materials Management Division that shall include a description of the action the Contract Vendor has taken or proposes to take to avoid or mitigate such conflicts. If an organizational conflict of interest is determined to exist, the State may, at its discretion, cancel the Master Agreement. In the event the Contract Vendor was aware of an organizational conflict of interest prior to the award of the Master Agreement and did not disclose the conflict to the Master Agreement Administrator, the State may terminate the Master Agreement for default. The provisions of this clause shall be included in all subcontracts for work to be performed, and the terms "Contract," "Contract Vendor," "Master Agreement Administrator" and "Contract Administrator" modified appropriately to preserve the State's rights.

24. PAYMENT CARD INDUSTRY DATA SECURITY STANDARD AND CARDHOLDER INFORMATION SECURITY. Contract Vendor assures all of its Network Components, Applications, Servers, and Subcontractors (if any) comply with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard ("PCIDSS")..."Network Components" shall include, but are not limited to, Contract Vendor's firewalls, switches, routers, wireless access points, network appliances, and other security appliances; "Applications" shall include, but are not limited to, all purchased and custom external (web) applications. "Servers" shall include, but are not limited to, all of Contract Vendor's web, database, authentication, DNS, mail, proxy, and NTP servers. "Cardholder Data" shall mean any personally identifiable data associated with a cardholder, including, by way of example and without limitation, a cardholder's account number, expiration date, name, address, social security number, or telephone number.

Subcontractors (if any) must be responsible for the security of all Cardholder Data in its possession; and will only use Cardholder Data for assisting cardholders in completing a transaction, providing fraud control services, or for other uses specifically required by law. Contract Vendor must have a business continuity program which conforms to PCIDSS to protect Cardholder Data in the event of a major disruption in its operations or in the event of any other disaster or system failure which may occur to operations; will continue to safeguard Cardholder Data in the event this Agreement terminates or expires; and ensure that a representative or agent of the payment card industry and a representative or agent of the State shall be provided with full cooperation and access to conduct a thorough security

review of Contract Vendor's operations, systems, records, procedures, rules, and practices in the event of a security intrusion in order to validate compliance with PCIDSS.

25. PERFORMANCE WHILE DISPUTE IS PENDING. Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the parties shall continue without delay to carry out all of their responsibilities under the Master Agreement that are not affected by the dispute. If a party fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Master Agreement, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, any additional cost incurred by the other parties as a result of such failure to proceed shall be borne by the responsible party.

#### 26. PREFERENCE.

Targeted/Economically Disadvantaged.In accordance with Minn. Stat. § 16C.16, subds. 6 and 7, eligible certified targeted group (TG) businesses and certified economically disadvantaged (ED) businesses will receive a 6 percent preference on the basis of award for this RFP. The preference is applied only to the first \$500,000 of the response to the RFP. Eligible TG businesses must be currently certified by the Materials Management Division prior to the bid opening date and time.

To verify TG/ED certification, refer to the Materials Management Division's web site at <a href="https://www.mmd.admin.state.mn.us.under">www.mmd.admin.state.mn.us.under</a> "Vendor Information, Directory of Certified TG/ED Vendors."

To verify TG eligibility for preference, refer to the Materials Management Division's web site under "Vendor Information, Targeted Groups Eligible for Preference in State Purchasing" or call the Division's HelpLine at 651.296.2600.

**Reciprocal Preference.** In accordance with Minn. Stat. §16C.06, subd 7, the acquisition of goods or services shall be allowed a preference over a non-resident vendor from a state that gives or requires a preference to vendors from that state, the preference shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state of the non-resident vendor. If you wish to be considered a Minnesota Resident vendor you must claim that by filling out the Resident Vendor Form included in this solicitation and include it in your response.

**Veteran.** In accordance with Minn. Stat. § 16C.16, subd. 6a, (a) Except when mandated by the federal government as a condition of receiving federal funds, the commissioner shall award up to a six percent preference in the amount bid on state procurement to **certified small businesses** that are **majority-owned and operated by**:

- (1) recently separated veterans who have served in active military service, at any time on or after September 11, 2001, and who have been discharged under honorable conditions from active service, as indicated by the person's United States Department of Defense form DD-214 or by the commissioner of veterans affairs;
- (2) veterans with service-connected disabilities, as determined at any time by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs; or
- (3) any other veteran-owned small businesses certified under section 16C.19, paragraph (d).

In accordance with Minn. Stat. § 16C.19 (d), a veteran-owned small business, the principal place of business of which is in Minnesota, is certified if it has been verified by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs as being either a veteran-owned small business or a service disabled veteran-owned small business, in accordance with Public Law 109-461 and Code of Federal Regulations, title 38, part 74.

To receive a preference the veteran-owned small business must meet the statutory requirements above by the solicitation opening date and time. The preference is applied only to the first \$500,000 of the response. If responder is claiming the veteran-owned preference, attach documentation, sign and return form with response to the solicitation. Only eligible veteran-owned small businesses that meet the statutory requirements and provide adequate documentation will be given the preference.

- 27. PUBLIC INFORMATION. Once the information contained in the responses is deemed public information, interested parties may request to obtain the public information. You may call 651.201.2413 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. to arrange this.
- 28. PUBLICITY. Any publicity given to the program, publications or services provided resulting from a State contract for goods or services, including but not limited to notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs and similar public notices prepared by or for the Contract Vendor, or its employees individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, shall identify the State as the sponsoring agency and shall not be released, unless such release is a specific part of an approved work plan included in the Master Agreement prior to its approval by the State's Authorized Representative and the State's Assistant Director or designee of Materials Management Division. The Contract Vendor shall make no representations of the State's opinion or position as to the quality or effectiveness of the products and/or services that are the subject of the Master Agreement without the prior written consent of the

State's Assistant Director or designee of Materials Management Division. Representations include any publicity, including but not limited to advertisements, notices, press releases, reports, signs, and similar public notices.

- 29. PURCHASE ORDERS. NEGOTIATED. The State requires that there will be no minimum order requirements or charges to process an individual purchase order. The Master Agreement number and the PO number must appear on all documents (e.g., invoices, packing slips, etc.). The Ordering Entity's purchase order constitutes a binding contract. Unless otherwise expressly agreed between a Purchasing Entity and the Contract Vendor, any preprinted terms on the Purchasing Entity's purchase order shall be given no force or effect and no terms of a purchase order that conflict with this Master Agreement or the Participating Addendum shall be binding on Contract Vendor.
- 30. RIGHTS RESERVED. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State reserves the right to:
  - a. reject any and all responses received;
  - b. select, for Master Agreements or for negotiations, a response other than that with the lowest cost;
  - c. waive or modify any informalities, irregularities, or inconsistencies in the responses received;
  - d. negotiate any aspect of the proposal with any responder and negotiate with more than one responder;
  - e. request a BEST and FINAL OFFER, if the State deems it necessary and desirable; and
  - f. terminate negotiations and select the next response providing the best value for the State, prepare and release a new RFP, or take such other action as the State deems appropriate if negotiations fail to result in a successful Master Agreement.
- 31. RISK OF LOSS OR DAMAGE. The State is relieved of all risks of loss or damage to the goods and/or equipment during periods of transportation, and installation by the Contract Vendor and in the possession of the Contract Vendor or their authorized agent.
- 32. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of the Master Agreement, including items incorporated by reference, is found to be illegal, unenforceable, or void, then both the State and the Contract Vendor shall be relieved of all obligations arising under such provisions. If the remainder of the Master Agreement is capable of performance it shall not be affected by such declaration or finding and shall be fully performed.
- 33. STATE AUDITS (Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subd. 5). The books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices of the Contract Vendor or other party, that are relevant to the Master Agreement or transaction are subject to examination by the contracting agency and either the Legislative Auditor or the State Auditor as appropriate for a minimum of six years after the end of the Master Agreement or transaction. The State reserves the right to authorize delegate(s) to audit this Master Agreement and transactions.
- 34. SURVIVABILITY. The following rights and duties of the State and responder will survive the expiration or cancellation of the resulting Master Agreements. These rights and duties include, but are not limited to paragraphs: Indemnification, Hold Harmless and Limitation of Liability, State Audits, Government Data Practices, Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Venue, Publicity, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and Admin Fees.
- 35. TRADE SECRET/CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. Any information submitted as Trade Secret must be identified and submitted per the Trade Secret Form and must meet Minnesota Trade Secret as defined in Minn. Stat. § 13.37



### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



### MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

#### **EXHIBIT B - PRICING**

- 1. BAND(S) AWARDED: Band 1: Desktop Band 2: Laptop Band 3: Tablet Band 4: Server Band 5: Storage.
- 2. PRICE STRUCTURE. The contract employs a MINIMUM discount-off baseline price list structure with category exceptions for each band. The category discounts may be higher or lower than the than the band discount. The minimum discount and categorized exceptions will be applied to all "quantity one" procurements. An end user will be able to verify pricing using the named base line price list and the minimum discounts with the categorized exceptions provided in the Master Agreement.
- 3. PRICE GUARANTEE. These discounts must remain firm, or the discount may be increased, during the term of the Master Agreement.
- 4. BASELINE PRICE LIST. The Base Line Price is designated in the Pricing Discount Schedule. The Base Line Price List must be accessible and verifiable by potential end users preferably on the Contract Vendor Website. All historic versions of the Baseline Price List must be made available upon request pursuant to the audit provisions.
- 5. PRODUCT AND SERVICE SCHEDULE (PSS). The Product and Service Schedule (PSS) identifies a complete listing of all products and services included in the awarded Master Agreement. The PSS serves as the Contract Catalog. The PSS will be submitted to the Lead State following contract award and must be approved by the Lead State prior to the start of any sales. The PSS must be available on the Contract Vendor website for end users to verify pricing based on the minimum discounts with category exceptions provided off a designated base line price list. The Contract Vendor will work with each State to develop a satisfactory PSS reflecting the individual States restrictions.
- 6. CHANGES TO THE PSS. Contract Vendor will request changes to the PSS utilizing an Action Request Form (ARF) Submittals will be reviewed by the Lead State quarterly. Obsolete and discontinued products will be removed.
- 7. BULK/VOLUME PRICING. Further bulk/quantity savings may be obtained when additional quantities are requested. Additional savings are expected when competing awarded vendors for volume pricing.
- 8. PROMOTIONAL OFFERS. Contract Vendors may provide promotions for deeply discounted products based on their inventory and sales. The Contract Vendors will be responsible to market these offers.
- 9. PREMIUM SAVINGS PACKAGE PROGRAM. Contract Vendors participating in the Premium Savings Package (PSP) Program will commit to the standard configurations. The standards currently are refreshed every six months (May and November). Refresh schedule is subject to change. See current configurations: <a href="http://www.wnpsp.com/index.html">http://www.wnpsp.com/index.html</a>. States and other Participating Entities can choose to purchase these packages without any signing additional documents.
- **10. TRADE-IN.** Trade-In Programs are the option of the Participating Entity. The Participating Addendum by each State may address the allowance of Trade-Ins.
- 11. SERVICES. Services are at the option of the Participating Entity. The Participating Addendum by each State may address service agreement terms and related travel.

- 12. LEASING. The Discount schedule will indicate if the Contract Vendor provides leasing. Participating Entities may enter in to lease agreements if they have the legal authority to enter into these types of agreements. The Participating Addendum by each State will identify if and how leasing agreement terms will be conducted.
- 13. FREIGHT. All prices shall be FOB Destination, prepaid and allowed (with freight included in the price), to the address, receiving dock or warehouse as specified on the ordering agency's purchase order. In those situations in which the "deliver-to" address has no receiving dock or agents, the Contract Vendor must be able to deliver to the person specified on the PO without additional cost. If there is a special case where inside delivery fee must be charged, the Contract Vendor will notify the customer in advance in order for the customer to determine if the additional cost will affect the decision to utilize the Contract Vendor.
- **14. DELIVERY.** Delivery of ordered product should be completed within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of an order, unless otherwise agreed to by the ordering agency.



## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



## MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD EXHIBIT B - PRICING SCHEDULE

| LINK: http://ftpbox.us.dell.com/slg/weel BAND DISCOUNTS – (CATEGORY EXC   |  |  | DELL   | Rainiirai <del>Ira</del>  |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| BAND DISCOUNTS - (CATEGORY EXCEPTIONS APPLICABLE IN ALL BANDS)  |  |  | CATEGORY   | MINIMUM<br>DISCOUN  |
| BAND 1 DESKTOP  |  |  |  | 13.5%   |
| BAND 2 LAPTOP   |  |  | А  | 13.5%   |
| BAND 3 TABLET   |  |  | Н  | 4%  |
| BAND 4 SERVER   |  |  | Α  | 13.5%   |
| BAND 5 STORAGE  |  |  | А  | 13.5%   |
| IMPORTANT: The minimum discount is p<br>discounts. All prices shall be FOB Destina<br>be charged, the Contract Vendor will notify   | rovided, refer to Contract Vendor's Website<br>tion, prepaid and allowed (with freight includ<br>the customer in advance.  | for any additional discounts a<br>led in the price). If there is a s   | and request a quote for<br>pecial case where insi  | bulk/volume<br>de delivery fee mi   |
| ATEGORY EXCEPTIONS:   | Swyd out a comment of the comment of |  | 1/4 / St. 36 / 36 3 1 36 3 / 4   | es se a vijak kod   |
| Toner   |  |  | F  | 1.5%  |
| /alue Latitude, OptiPlex, Workstation, Selected   | Products   |  | H A  | 4%  |
| Selected Promo Offers, Inspiron, Selected<br>Peripherals/Imaging: PowerConnect, Axin  | Latitude; SC PowerEdge; Selected Dell   El   | MC, Dell Branded   | S  | 2.5%  |
| Spare Parts, selected Dimension Brand   |  |  | U, W, Z  | .5%   |
| <ol> <li>THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS - (APPLICAE</li> </ol>  |  |  | M  | 5.5%  |
| CATEGORY EXCEPTIONS:  |  |  |  | Folianti yeriyeti   |
| Selected Third Party Products (software a   |  |  | X  | .5%   |
| Selected Third Party Printers   |  | <u> </u>   |  | 1.5%  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The ma 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s  | States. Participating Addendums by each St<br>ajority of Dell-branded hardware includes a o<br>ware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard w<br>olutions/limited-hardware-warranties  | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>varranty information see   | eement terms and rela<br>may purchase warrani  | ted travel. States<br>ly upgrades for 2,  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Department Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years)   | ijority of Dell-branded hardware includes a o<br>ware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard w<br>olutions/limited-hardware-warranties<br>ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Si<br>ears)  | ne-year warranty, Customer<br>varranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;   | may purchase warran  | ly upgrades for 2,  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Department Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years).  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a o<br>ware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard w<br>olutions/limited-hardware-warranties<br>ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Si<br>ears)   | ne-year warranty, Customer<br>varranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;   | may purchase warran  | ly upgrades for 2,  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The ma 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscerp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Departme Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years). LEASING   | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a o<br>ware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard w<br>olutions/limited-hardware-warranties<br>ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Si<br>ears)<br>I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs  | may purchase warran  | ly upgrades for 2,  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Department Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all your Dn-site - Next Business Day On-site (extended Basiness Day On-site (extended Basine  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a o<br>ware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard w<br>olutions/limited-hardware-warranties<br>ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Si<br>ears)<br>I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);<br>d how leasing agreement terms will be condi-   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.  | may purchase warran  | ly upgrades for 2,  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate additional services. The may 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Department Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all your properties). LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS – Request as  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears).  I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);  I how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purc   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>varranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.<br>hases.   | o R,Z,Z1&ZS  | ly upgrades for 2,  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate additional services. The may 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Department Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all your price of the Next Business Day On-site (extended by LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS – Request a a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Con  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears).  I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); I how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for addition.  | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.<br>hases.<br>onal discounts for volume p   | o R,Z,Z1&ZS  | ty upgrades for 2,  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Department Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all your Desite - Next Business Day On-site (extended LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS - Request a a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Con Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears) I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); I how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for additional maximum Dollar Volume Associated with   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.<br>hases.<br>onal discounts for volume p<br>Cat A only, Single Transi  | O R,Z,Z1&ZS  | ty upgrades for 2,  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate additional services. The may 4 or 5 years for certain. Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Department Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all your Din-site — Next Business Day On-site (extended in LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS — Request a a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Con Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties. ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears) I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); I how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for additional Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.<br>hases.<br>onal discounts for volume p<br>Cat A only, Single Transi  | O R,Z,Z1&ZS Durchases.   | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate additional service of the major service (all years) selected Service on Poweredge Department Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years) on-site. Next Business Day On-site (extended in LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and a Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Confusion Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction \$50,000.00  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties. ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears) I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); d how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for additional Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction \$99,999.99   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.<br>hases.<br>onal discounts for volume p<br>Cat A only, Single Transi  | O R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases. action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec   | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate on Poweredge Departments and the participating Consite on Poweredge Departments. Participating Addendum may identify if and ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS – Request a a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Confining Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction \$50,000.00 \$100,000.00   | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a divare as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties.  ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Signars)  Lyrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);  d how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purcitact your Sales Representative for addition.  Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$99,999.99  \$199,999.99   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.<br>hases.<br>onal discounts for volume p<br>Cat A only, Single Transi  | O R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases. action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec   | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2%                       |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The ma 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Departme Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all your Densite - Next Business Day On-site (extended EASING Participating Addendum may identify if and ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS - Request a a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Com Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction \$50,000.00 \$100,000.00   | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a divare as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties.  ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Signars)  I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);  d how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purcitact your Sales Representative for addition  Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$99,999.99  \$199,999.99  \$499,999.99   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.<br>hases.<br>onal discounts for volume p<br>Cat A only, Single Transi  | O R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases. action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ed Greater than or Ed Greater than or Ed   | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4%            |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The ma 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Departme Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years) on-site. Next Business Day On-site (extended as LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and a Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Con Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction \$50,000.00 \$100,000.00 \$200,000.00   | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a divare as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties.  ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Signars)  Lyrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);  d how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purcitact your Sales Representative for addition.  Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$99,999.99  \$199,999.99   | ne-year warranty. Customer<br>arranty information see<br>te Critical Care Plus;<br>other svcs<br>ucted.<br>hases.<br>onal discounts for volume p<br>Cat A only, Single Transi  | O R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases. action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec   | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4% qual to 6% |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The ma 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Departme Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years) Dn-site — Next Business Day On-site (extended as LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and as Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Con Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$50,000.00 \$100,000.00 \$500,000.00 \$500,000.00   | Jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears) Lyrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); d how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for additional Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$99,999.99 \$199,999.99 \$499,999.99 \$999,999.99   | ne-year warranty. Customer rarranty information see te Critical Care Plus; other svcs ucted. hases. Cat A only, Single Trans.  | O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases.  action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4% qual to 6% |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The ma 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Departme Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years) on-site. Next Business Day On-site (extended a LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and a Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Con Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$50,000.00 \$100,000.00 \$200,000.00 \$500,000.00 \$1,000,000.00 \$1,000,000.00  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears) I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); I how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for additional Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$99,999.99 \$199,999.99 \$499,999.99 \$999,999.99 No Maximum are managed at the Master Agreement L   | ne-year warranty. Customer arranty information see  te Critical Care Plus; other svcs ucted. hases. onal discounts for volume processes and control of the c | O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases.  action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4% qual to 6% |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The ma 4 or 5 years for certain Dell-branded hard http://www.dell.com/learn/us/en/uscorp1/s Selected Service on Poweredge Departme Business Care Plus On-Site Service (all years) on-site. Next Business Day On-site (extended LEASING Participating Addendum may identify if and a. Per Transaction Multiple Unit: Con Minimum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction \$50,000.00 \$100,000.00 \$200,000.00 \$500,000.00 \$500,000.00 \$1,000,000.00 \$1,000,000.00 \$500,000.00 | Jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears) Lyrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); d how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for additional Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$99,999.99 \$199,999.99 \$499,999.99 \$999,999.99   | ne-year warranty. Customer arranty information see  te Critical Care Plus; other svcs ucted. hases. onal discounts for volume processes and control of the c | O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases.  action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4% qual to 6% |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate of the major  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties. ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears) I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs); d how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for additional Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$99,999.99 \$199,999.99 \$499,999.99 \$499,999.99 No Maximum are managed at the Master Agreement L Category A Discount (Adjusti   | ne-year warranty. Customer arranty information see  te Critical Care Plus; other svcs ucted. hases. onal discounts for volume processes and control of the c | O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases.  action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4% qual to 6% |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate of the major  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a dware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties.  ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siens).  I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);  I how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for addition.  Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction.  \$99,999.99 \$199,999.99 \$499,999.99 \$999,999.99 No Maximum are managed at the Master Agreement L Category A Discount (Adjust 13.5%) 14%  | ne-year warranty. Customer arranty information see  te Critical Care Plus; other svcs ucted. hases. onal discounts for volume processes and control of the c | O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases.  action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4% qual to 6% |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate of the may negotiate the may   | Jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a oware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties.  Intell Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siears)  I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);  I how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for additional maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction  \$99,999.99 \$199,999.99 \$499,999.99 \$999,999.99 No Maximum  I are managed at the Master Agreement L Category A Discount (Adjusting 13.5%)   | ne-year warranty. Customer arranty information see  te Critical Care Plus; other svcs ucted. hases. onal discounts for volume processes and control of the c | O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases.  action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4% qual to 6% |
| Services are at the option of Participating may negotiate additional services. The may negotiate of the major  | jority of Dell-branded hardware includes a dware as offered by Dell. For Dell standard wolutions/limited-hardware-warranties.  ental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siental Servers; Directline Service; 4-Hr On-Siens).  I yrs), Critical Care On-site Service (all yrs);  I how leasing agreement terms will be condiquote for discounts on bulk/volume purctact your Sales Representative for addition.  Maximum Dollar Volume Associated with Single Transaction.  \$99,999.99 \$199,999.99 \$499,999.99 No Maximum Tare managed at the Master Agreement Least of the Category A Discount (Adjust Late).  Category A Discount (Adjust 13.5%).  14%   | ne-year warranty. Customer arranty information see  te Critical Care Plus; other svcs ucted. hases. onal discounts for volume processes and control of the c | O  R,Z,Z1&ZS  Durchases.  action, Maximum of 10 Locations Greater than or Ec | ty upgrades for 2,  13.3%  5%  ship to  qual to 1% qual to 2% qual to 4% qual to 6% |



## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



## MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

### **EXHIBIT C - PRODUCT AND SERVICE SCHEDULE (PSS)**

- 1. MAINTAINING THE PSS. The Product and Service Schedule (PSS) identifies a complete listing of all products and services included in the awarded Master Agreement. The PSS serves as the WSCA-NASPO Contract Catalog. The PSS will be submitted to the Lead State following contract award and must be approved by the Lead State prior to the start of any sales. The PSS must be available on the Contract Vendor website for end users to verify pricing based on the minimum discounts with category exceptions provided off a designated base line price list. The Contract Vendor will work with each State to develop a satisfactory PSS reflecting the individual States restrictions. The Contract Vendor will work to develop a PSS satisfactory to the Lead State prior to the start of sales and containing the following information:
  - a. Band number
  - b. Part # SKU #
  - c. Manufacturer
  - d. Description
  - e. Minimum Discount
  - f. Category Code (This code will be refined during the approval process)
  - g. Other fields approved by the Lead State
- 2. CHANGES TO THE PSS: Contract Vendor will request changes to the PSS utilizing an Action Request Form (ARF) Submittals will be reviewed by the Lead State quarterly. Obsolete and discontinued products will be removed.
- **3. FORMAT:** The format for the final product and service schedule will be approved within 30 days of contract award. Suggested format is provided below:

| MANUFACTURER NAME    | DATE: |
|----------------------|-------|
| BASELINE PRICE LIST: |       |
| LINK:                |       |

| BAND | Part # - SKU# | MANUFACTURER | DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM<br>DISCOUNT | CATEGORY<br>CODE |
|------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1    | XYZ           | ABC          | DESKTOP      | 60%                 | 1M               |
| 2    | 550           | ZZZZZZZ      | LAPTOP CART  | 10%                 | 2TM              |
| 3    | 123A          | ABC          | SUPER TABLET | 25%                 | 3A               |

- 4. THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS: A list of third party products is to be submitted to the Lead State. Approval must be received from the Lead State prior to adding third party products to the Product and Service Schedule. Master Agreement restrictions of third party products include:
  - a. Contract Vendors can only offer Third Party Products in the bands they have been awarded.
  - Contract Vendor cannot offer products manufactured by another Contract Vendor holding a Minnesota WSCA-NASPO Master Agreement unless approved by the Lead State.
  - c. The Contract Vendor will assign the manufacturer or publisher's warranty and maintenance. The Contract Vendor will provide warranty and maintenance call numbers and assist the customer in engaging the manufacturer on warranty and maintenance issues.
  - d. Any additions to the Third Party Product list must be submitted utilizing the Action Request Form.
  - e. The approved Third Party Product list will be clearly posted on the Vendor provided website and updated as products are approved.



### **COMPUTER EQUIPMENT** 2014-2019



## MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

#### **EXHIBIT D - WEBSITE**

- 1. IMPLEMENTATION. Within 30 calendar days of Master Agreement award, the Contract Vendor must provide a sample URL of the Master Agreement webpage to the Lead State for review and approval. The Lead State will review and determine acceptability of the website format and data. If the information is determined to be unacceptable or incorrect, the Contract Vendor will have 15 calendar days to provide revisions to the Lead State. Once the website is approved, the Contract Vendor may not make material changes to the website without notifying the Lead State and receiving written approval of the changes utilizing the Action Request Form. The Contract Vendor must continue to monitor and update the website throughout the life of the contract. Periodic audits may be conducted to ensure websites are updated and Contract Vendors will be expected to correct deficiencies.
- WEBSITE CONTENT. The website must be separate from the Contract Vendor's commercially available (i.e., public) on-line catalog and ordering systems. Contract Vendor agrees to pursue design of a website to include the items listed below. The Lead State will review and determine acceptability of the website format and data as stated in Item 1 above.
  - Baseline Price List and historic versions a.
  - Approved Product and Service Schedule (PSS) b.
  - Product specifications, pricing, and configuration aids for the major product categories proposed that can be used to obtain an on-line quote
  - Third Party Product list will be clearly posted on the Vendor provided website and updated as products are approved
  - Link to the WSCA-NASPO EmarketCenter
  - Online ordering capability with the ability to remember multiple ship to locations if applicable to product
  - Contact information for order placement, service concerns (warranty and maintenance), problem reporting, and billing concerns
  - Sales representatives for participating entities
  - Purchase order tracking
  - Available Twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week availability, except for regularly scheduled maintenance
  - k. Additional Terms may not be posted on the Website without written approval of the Lead State
  - Link to the WSCA-NASPO EmarketCenter if a State is participating
  - m. Information on accessibility and accessible products
  - n. If participating in Premium Savings Package Program, lead with these products and display prominently on the
  - o. Links to environmental certification, including but not limited to take-back/recycling programs,
  - p. Information regarding the use of Conflict minerals, as required by Section 13(p) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules promulgated thereunder. See: http://www.sec.gov/rules/final/2012/34-67716.pdf
  - Service options, service agreements for negotiations when allowed by a participating addendum
  - EPEAT, Energy Star, etc.
  - Link to Signed Participating Addendums
  - Link to Signed Master Agreement
  - u. Link to solicitation and Response
- TERMINATION Upon termination or expiration of the Master Agreement awarded from this RFP all websites, on-line offering systems and Electronic Catalog functions supported and/or available as part of the Master Agreement will cease and be removed from public viewing access without redirecting to another website.



### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



## MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

## **EXHIBIT E - ACTION REQUEST UPDATE FORM (ARF)**

The Action Request Form (ARF) provided in this document must be utilized by the Contract Vendor to provide quarterly updates of PSS and to make requests. The Action Request Forms may be reviewed quarterly by the Lead State.

| DATE:   |                    |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| ATTN: WSCA-NASPO Master Agr   | eement Administrat | itor   |
| RE: Master Agreement #  | with               | (Contract Vendor)  |
| Dear WSCA-NASPO Master Agree  | ment Administrator | <b>.</b>   |
|   |                    | (Contract Vendor) is providing the following update and/or   |
| requesting the action noted below.  |                    |  |
| Action Requested:   |                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| Action Log:   | Ve                 | erify Log is attached  |
| SELECT ACTION BELOW AND P   | ROVIDE REQUIRE     | ED INFORMATION:  |
| Update of Product & Service SonOTE: THIS WILL BE A NOTIFICAQuarterly Self Audit | TION OF CHANGE     | ide summary of additions, deletions and pricing changes.<br>ES TO THE PSS, APPROVAL WILL NOT BE NEEDED<br>ok this box to verify the Quarterly Self Audit has been completed                          |
| Third Party Product Addition  | Provid             | ide warranty Guarantee   |
| Marketing Approval  | Attac              | ch Materials for review  |
| Material Website Change   | Desc               | ribe and provide link for review   |
| Miscellaneous Inquiry   | Provi              | ide detail (e.g. key contact change, etc.)   |
| and understands they may be audit   | ed for compliance. | provided meet the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement Additional information may be requested upon submission. The roughout the life of the Master Agreement if in the best interest at its |
| Contract Vendor:  |                    | Name of Requester:   |
|   |                    | Title of Requester:  |



## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



## MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

## **EXHIBIT E - ACTION REQUEST FORM (ARF)**

## ACTION REQUEST FORM LOG

Submit updated Action Log with each update. Log must provide history of previous update.

| ΓΕ: <u></u> -                         |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE<br>SUBMITTED                     | ACTION REQUESTED: | DATE<br>APPROVE |  |  |  |  |  |
| · ·                                   |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   | '               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>                              |                   | ·               |  |  |  |  |  |
| · .                                   |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | ·                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>                              | <u> </u>          |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |



## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



## MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

### **EXHIBIT F - REPORTING**

- 1. OWNERSHIP: Recipient of the reports shall have exclusive ownership of the media containing the reports. The Lead State and WSCA-NASPO shall have a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, transferable right to display, modify, copy, and otherwise use reports, data and information provided.
- 2. DUE DATE: Reports shall be due no later than the last day of the month following the end of the calendar quarter.

| <b>2</b> 4.74.55 | FROM      | TO           | DUE        |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Q1               | January 1 | March 31     | April 30   |
| Q2               | April 1   | June 30      | July 31    |
| Q3               | July 1    | September 30 | October 31 |
| Q4               | October 1 | December 31  | January 31 |

#### 3. REQUIRED REPORTS:

| _ | I BOOK AND THE STATE OF THE STA | 0                      | [ D 0. C   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|
|   | Report Name  | Submitted to           | Purpose & Submittal  |
| 1 | WSCA-NASPO Administrative Fee  | WSCA-<br>NASPO         | Identify total sales and administrative fee due to WSCA-NASPO  1) Go to: http://www.naspo.org/WNCPO/Calculator.aspx 2) Complete all contract report information fields 3) Enter total sales per State or Select "no sales for quarter" checkbox 4) Click on Submit button  |
| 2 | WSCA-NASPO Detailed Sales  | WSCA-<br>NASPO         | Detailed sales data by line item. Currently via an Excel Report template. Future MAY involve a portal. No modifications may be made by the Contract Vendor to the template. This report may also fulfill the reporting requirements of self audits, premium savings sales, and Bring Your Own Device Employee Sales. |
| 3 | Participating States   | Participating<br>State | Contract Vendor may utilize the detailed sales report to report to individual States unless otherwise directed by the State. States may require additional reporting.  |
| 4 | Participating Addendum Status  | WSCA-<br>NASPO         | Provides status of Participating Addendums. Excel Template to be provided by WSCA-NASPO.   |
| 5 | Premium Saving Package (PSP)   | PSP Lead               | Additional reporting may be requested.   |
| 6 | Quarterly Updates of PSS and Self<br>Audit   | Lead State             | Utilize the Action Request Form (ARF)  |



#### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 2014-2019



#### MINNESOTA WSCA-NASPO MASTER AGREEMENT AWARD

#### **EXHIBIT G - DEFINITIONS**

Acceptance. See Master Agreement Terms regarding Acceptance and Acceptance Testing.

**Accessory.** Accessories do not extend the functionality of the computer, but enhances the user experience i.e., mouse pad, monitor stand. For the purposes of this proposal, accessories are considered peripherals.

**Bands**: For the purpose of this solicitation, there are six product bands which may be awarded. Each product band includes related peripherals and services. Responders must only respond to Bands in which they manufacture the defined product. Responder may receive an award in one or more bands for which they manufacture a product based on the evaluation.

**BAND 1: DESKTOP.** A desktop computer is a personal computer intended for regular use at a single location. A desktop computer typically comes in several units connected together during installation: 1) the processor, 2) display monitor and 3) input devices usually a keyboard and a mouse. All operating systems for tablets are allowed. Zero Clients, Thin clients, all in ones and workstations will also be included under desktops. Ruggedized equipment may also be included in the Product and Service schedule for this band.

**BAND 2:** LAPTOP. A laptop computer is a personal computer for mobile use. A laptop includes a display, keyboard, point device such as a touchpad and speakers into a single unit. A laptop can be used away from an outlet using a rechargeable battery. All operating systems for tablets are allowed. Laptops will include notebooks, ultrabook, mobile thin clients, chromebooks and netbooks. Computers with mobile operating systems will also be included under laptops. Tablets that have the option to be utilized with a keyboard can be sold in this band. Ruggedized equipment may also be included in the Product and Service Schedule for this band.

**BAND 3: TABLET.** A tablet is a mobile computer that provides a touchscreen which acts as the primary means of control. All operating systems for tablets are allowed. Ruggedized equipment may also be included as a category in the Product and Service Schedule for this band.

**BAND 4: SERVER.** A server is a physical computer dedicated to run one or more services or applications (as a host) to serve the needs of the users of other computers on a network. This band also includes server appliances. Server appliances have their hardware and software preconfigured by the manufacturer. It also includes embedded networking components such as those found in blade chassis systems. Ruggedized equipment may also be included in the Product and Service Schedule for this band.

**BAND 5:** STORAGE. Storage is hardware with the ability to store large amounts of data. This band includes SAN switching necessary for the proper functioning of the storage environment. Ruggedized equipment may also be included in the Product and Service Schedule for this band.

BAND 6: RUGGEDIZED DEVICES Ruggedized refers to devices specifically designed to operate reliably in harsh usage environments and conditions, such as strong vibrations, extreme temperatures and wet or dusty conditions. Ruggedized Devices may also be offered under bands 1-5 of the Master Agreement. BAND 6 REMOVED. RUGGEDIZED EQUIPMENT MAY BE SOLD IN BANDS 1-5, PROVIDED IT MEETS BAND REQUIREMENTS.

Cloud Services. Delivery of computing as a service rather than a product, whereby shared resources, software and information are provided to computers and other devices as a utility over a network, such as the Internet. (Cloud Services including acquisitions structured as managed on-site services are not allowed.)

Contract Vendor or Contractor. The manufacturer responsible for delivering products or performing services under the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Agreement. The Contract Vendor must ensure partners utilized in the performance of this contract adhere to all the terms and conditions. For the purposes of this RFP, the term Partner will be utilized in naming the relationship a manufacturer has with another company to market and sell the contract. Participating States will have final determination/approval if a Partner may be approved for that state in the role identified by the Contract Vendor.

Components. Parts that make up a computer configuration.

**Configuration.** The combination of hardware and software components that make up the total functioning system. **Desktop.** This is Band 1 of this solicitation. A desktop computer is a personal computer intended for regular use at a single location. A desktop computer typically comes in several units connected together during installation: 1) the processor,

2) display monitor and 3) input devices usually a keyboard and a mouse. Desktop virtualization endpoints such as zero and thin clients will also be included under the Desktop Band.

Energy Star®. A voluntary energy efficiency program sponsored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The Energy Star program makes identification of energy efficient computers easy by labeling products that deliver the same or better performance as comparable models while using less energy and saving money. Energy Star qualified computers and monitors automatically power down to 15 watts or less when not in use and may actually last longer than conventional products because they spend a large portion of time in a low-power sleep mode. For additional information on the Energy Star program, including product specifications and a list of qualifying products, visit the Energy Star website at http://www.energystar.gov.

**EPEAT.** A system for identifying more environmentally preferable computer desktops, laptops, and monitors. It includes an ANSI standard - the IEEE 1680 EPEAT standard - and website <a href="www.epeat.net">www.epeat.net</a> to identify products manufacturers have declared as meeting the standard. EPEAT provides a clear and consistent set of performance criteria for the design of products. It is not a third-party certification program. Instead, Manufacturers self-certify that their products are in

conformance with the environmental performance standard for electronic products.

FOB Destination. Shipping charges are included in the price of the item and the shipped item becomes the legal property and responsibility of the receiver when it reaches its destination unless there is acceptance testing required. FOB Inside Delivery. Special Shipping arrangements, such as inside delivery, may include additional fees payable by the Purchasing Entity. Any FOB inside delivery must be annotated on the Purchasing Entity ordering document. General Consulting. Services related to advising agencies on how best to use information technology to meet business objectives. Examples of such services would include management and administration of IT systems. Each State will have varying laws, rules, policies and procedures surrounding general consulting which need adherence. Minnesota Statute section 16C.08 defines general consulting for the State of Minnesota. <a href="https://www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/?id=16C.08">https://www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/?id=16C.08</a> Laptop. This is Band 2 of this solicitation. A laptop computer is a personal computer for mobile use. A laptop includes a display, keyboard, point device such as a touchpad and speakers into a single unit. A laptop can be used away from an outlet using a rechargeable battery. Laptop Band may include notebooks, ultrabooks, and netbooks. Computers with mobile operating systems will also be included under the Laptop Band.

**Lead State.** The State conducting this cooperative solicitation and centrally administering any resulting Master Agreement with the permission of the Signatory States. Minnesota is the Lead State for this procurement and the laws of Minnesota Statute Chapter 16C apply to this procurement.

Manufacturer. A company that, as one of its primary business function, designs, assembles owns the trademark/patent

and markets branded computer equipment.

Master Agreement. The underlying agreement executed by and between the Lead State and the Contract Vendor.

Middleware. Middleware is the software "glue" that helps programs and databases (which may be on different computers) work together. Its most basic function is to enable communication between different pieces of software.

Options. An item of equipment or a feature that may be chosen as an addition to or replacement for standard equipment

and features.

**Order.** A purchase order, sales order, or other document used by a Purchasing Entity to order the Equipment. **Participating Addendum.** A written statement of agreement signed by the Contract Vendor and a Participating State or other Participating Entity that clarifies the operation of this Master Agreement for the Participating Entity (e.g., ordering procedures specific to a Participating State) and may add other state-specific language or other requirements. A Participating Addendum evidences the Participant's willingness to purchase and the Contract Vendor's willingness to provide equipment under the terms and conditions of this Master Agreement with any and all exceptions noted and agreed upon.

Participating States. States that utilize the Master Agreement established by the RFP and enter into a Participating

Addendum which further defines their participation.

Participating Entity. A Participating State, or other legal entity, properly authorized by a Participating State to enter into the Master Agreement through a Participating Addendum and that authorizes orders from the Master Agreement by Purchasing Entities. Under the WSCA-NASPO program, in some cases, local governments, political subdivisions or other entities in a State may be authorized by the chief procurement official to execute its own Participating Addendum where a Participating Addendum is not executed by the chief procurement official for that state that covers local governments, political subdivisions, or other government entities in the state.

Partner. A company, authorized by the Contract Vendor and approved by the Participating State, to provide marketing, support, or other authorized contract services on behalf of the Contract Vendor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Vendor's Master Agreement. In the RFP, Partner is the term that is used to call out the many different relationships a manufacturer may have with another company to market their product including, but not limited to agents, subcontractors, partners, fulfillment partners, channel partners, business partners, servicing subcontractor, etc.

Peripherals. A peripheral means any hardware product that can be attached to, added within or networked with personal computers, servers and storage. Peripherals extend the functionality of a computer without modifying the core components of the system. For the purposes of this proposal, peripherals are defined as including accessories. Peripherals may be manufactured by a third party, however, Contract Vendor shall not offer any peripherals manufactured by another Contract Vendor holding a Master Agreement. The Contract Vendors shall provide the warranty service and

maintenance for all peripherals on the Master Agreement. **Examples of peripherals/accessories/options:** Include but are not limited to: printers, monitors, multifunction printers, audiovisual equipment, instructional equipment, cabling, modems, networking to support server, storage and client applications such as routers, switches. Software is an option which must be related to the purchase of equipment and subject to configuration limits. **Third party products are allowed to be offered as peripherals/accessories/options and may be offered in any related band.** 

**Per Transaction Multiple Unit Discount.** A contractual volume discount based on dollars in a single purchase order or combination of purchase orders submitted at one time by a Participating Entity or multiple entities conducting a

cooperative purchase.

Premium Savings Packages. Deeply discounted standard configurations available to Purchasing Entities using the Master Agreement. This specification includes a commitment to maintain and upgrade (keep pace with the advance of technology) the standard configurations for a stated period of time or intervals. WSCA-NASPO reserves the right to expand and modify the PSP throughout the life of the contract. See <a href="http://www.wnpsp.com/index.html">http://www.wnpsp.com/index.html</a>.

Purchasing Entity – means a state, city, county, district, other political subdivision of a State, and a nonprofit organization under the laws of some states if authorized by a Participating Addendum, that issues an order against the

Master Agreement and becomes financially committed to the purchase.

Ruggedized. This was band 6 of this solicitation. Ruggedized refers to equipment specifically designed to operate reliably in harsh usage environments and conditions, such as strong vibrations, extreme temperatures and wet or dusty conditions. Services. Broadly classed as installation/de-installation, maintenance, support, training, migration, and optimization of products offered or supplied under the Master Agreement. These types of services may include, but are not limited to: warranty services, maintenance, installation, de-installation, factory integration (software or equipment components), asset management, recycling/disposal, training and certification, pre-implementation design, disaster recovery planning and support, service desk/helpdesk, and any other directly related technical support service required for the effective operation of a product offered or supplied. Contract Vendors may offer, but participating States and entities do not have to accept, limited professional services related ONLY to the equipment and configuration of the equipment purchased through the resulting contracts. EACH PARTICIPATING STATE DETERMINES RESTRICTIONS AND NEGOTIATES TERMS FOR SERVICES.

**Server.** This is Band 4 of this solicitation. A server is a physical computer dedicated to run one or more services or applications (as a host) to serve the needs of the users of other computers on a network. This band also includes server appliances. Server appliances have their hardware and software preconfigured by the manufacturer. It also includes embedded networking components such as those found in blade chassis systems. Ruggedized equipment may also be included in the Product and Service Schedule for this band.

**Storage.** This is Band 5 of this solicitation. Storage is hardware with the ability to store large amounts of data. This band includes SAN switching necessary for the proper functioning of the storage environment. Ruggedized equipment may also

be included in the Product and Service Schedule for this band.

Storage Area Network. A storage area network (SAN) is a high-speed special-purpose network (or subnetwork) that interconnects different kinds of data storage devices with associated data servers on behalf of a larger network of users. Storage as a Service (STaaS). An architecture model by which a provider allows a customer to rent or lease storage space on the provider's hardware infrastructure on a subscription basis. E.g., manage onsite or cloud services. Software. For the purposes of this proposal, software is commercial operating off the shelf machine-readable object code instructions including microcode, firmware and operating system software that are preloaded on equipment. The term "Software" applies to all parts of software and documentation, including new releases, updates, and modifications of software.

**Tablet.** This is Band 3 of this solicitation. A tablet is a mobile computer that provides a touchscreen which acts as the primary means of control. Tablet band may include notebooks, ultrabooks, and netbooks that are touchscreen capable. **Takeback Program.** The Contract Vendor's process for accepting the return of the equipment or other products at the end of life.

**Third Party Products**. Products sold by the Contract Vendor which are manufactured by another company. **Upgrade**. Refers to replacement of existing software, hardware or hardware component with a newer version.

Warranty. The Manufacturers general warranty tied to the product at the time of purchase.

Wide Area Network or WAN. A data network that serves users across a broad geographic area and often uses

transmission devices provided by common carriers.

WSCA-NASPO. The WSCA-NASPO cooperative purchasing program, facilitated by the WSCA-NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, a 501(c)(3) limited liability company that is a subsidiary organization of the National Association of State Procurement Officials (NASPO). The WSCA-NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization facilitates administration of the cooperative group contracting consortium of state chief procurement officials for the benefit of state departments, institutions, agencies, and political subdivisions and other eligible entities (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, some nonprofit organizations, etc.) for all states and the District of Columbia. The WSCA-NASPO Cooperative Development Team is identified in the Master Agreement as the recipient of reports and may be performing contract administration functions as assigned by the Lead State Contract Administrator.



# Managed Lifecycle Services Practice

Statement of Work Perris UHSD System Deployment

March 28, 2017

**Providing IT Technology Solutions for over 29 Years!** 

SIGMAnet Client Confidential Copyright © 2017 SIGMAnet, Inc. All Right Reserved



#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| I.     | STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY        | . 3 |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| II.    | TERMS                               | . 3 |
| III.   | ABOUT SIGMANET                      | . 3 |
| IV.    | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY                   | 4   |
| V.     | SCOPE OF WORK                       | 4   |
| VI.    | CONTACT INFORMATION                 | . 5 |
| VII.   | PRICING BUDGET/TERMS                | . 5 |
| VIII.  | CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES             | 6   |
| IX.    | ASSUMPTION/CONSTRAINTS/DEPENDENCIES | . 6 |
| Χ.     | TERMS OF PAYMENT                    | . 7 |
| XI.    | PROJECT LOCATION                    | . 7 |
| XII.   | CONTRACTING PARTIES                 | . 7 |
| XIII.  | NOTICE                              | . 7 |
| XIV.   | FORCE MAJEURE                       | . 7 |
| XV.    | LIMITATION OF LIABILITY             | . 8 |
| XVI.   | JURISDICTION                        | 8   |
| XVII.  | GENERAL                             | . 8 |
| XVIII. | NO-HIRE CLAUSE                      | . 8 |
| XIX.   | ACCEPTANCE                          | . 9 |

# SIGMANET

#### **IT Infrastructure Solutions & Services Provider**

#### I. Statement of Confidentiality

This document contains proprietary and confidential information. All data submitted to Client is provided in reliance upon the recipient's agreement not to use or disclose any information referenced herein except in connection with its business dealings with SIGMAnet, Inc. The recipient of this document agrees to inform present and future employees who receive or have access to the information contained in this document of its confidential nature.

The recipient also agrees to instruct each employee that they must not disclose any information concerning this document to others except to the extent that said matters are generally known to, and are available for use by, the public. The recipient of this document agrees that it will not duplicate or permit others to duplicate any material contained herein without the express prior written consent of SIGMAnet, Inc.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT, THE RECIPIENT AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE AFOREMENTIONED STATEMENT.

#### II. Terms

This SOW shall remain in effect for the aforementioned term outlined in the Contracting Parties section and set forth herein and agreed to between the parties. Client or SIGMAnet may terminate this agreement upon 5 business days' written notice.

#### III. About SIGMAnet

For over 28 years, SIGMAnet has been working collaboratively with clients to design, deploy and optimize enterprise IT solutions that enable them to meet their business needs. SIGMAnet is committed to creating valuable experiences for our clients and our employees, and to fostering passionate enthusiasm to make a difference. No matter what the engagement, we embrace creativity and operate with honesty and integrity. It's a philosophy that has helped us win Cisco's Partner Excellence and Security Partner of the Year Awards, Microsoft's Managed VAR Partner of the Year Award, and a Microsoft Outstanding Achievement Award for Teamwork.

As a Cisco Systems Gold Partner, a HP Elite Partner, a Microsoft Gold Certified Partner, and a VMware Premier Partner, we hold some of the highest certifications available in our specialty. You'll work with a team of handpicked business analysts and engineers, all of whom receive continual training to hone their skills. In addition to Cisco, HP, Microsoft and VMware, we've built strategic partnerships with leading manufacturers, including APC, Dell, Lenovo, NetApp, Symantec, and Trend Micro, to ensure that you receive the best technology has to offer. And as technology develops, we'll continue to cultivate deep relationships with new and innovative partners.



#### IV. Executive Summary

The Customer is deploying Chromebooks to the district. The scope of this statement of work includes 3300 Chromebooks. SIGMAnet will enroll and etch the Chromebooks with the Customer provided enrollment credentials and approved etch artwork. SIGMAnet will then ship the systems to the Customer specified locations.

#### V. Scope of Work

Under this scope, SIGMAnet shall provide the following tasks:

#### **Inventory Management**

- Systems will be shipped to SIGMAnet
- SIGMAnet will pull the Chromebooks from inventory
- SIGMAnet will submit the Chromebooks to the SIGMAnet Configuration d epot for services
- Inventory counts will be reviewed upon receipt and deployment

#### Configuration Services - Setup & Laser Etching

- SIGMAnet will setup and etch the Chromebooks. (The etch will comprise of a 3 minute etch process time)
- Unbox the Chromebooks and attach power cable for setup process
- Boot the Chromebook
- Select language, keyboard type, and network (Customer to provide any network configuration information required)
- Accept Google Chrome OS Terms
- Press Alt-Ctrl-E for enterprise enrollment (Customer to provide enrollment credentials)
- SIGMAnet to validate enrollment with Customer provided credentials in the Google Dashboard.
- SIGMAnet will laser etch the Customer logo on the Chromebook. (Customer will provide the logo information) (Customer will provide the placement of the etch)

#### **Configuration Services – Quality Assurance**

- SIGMAnet's configuration quality technicians perform a quality assurance check on each build that passes through the configuration service depot. Each system is carefully and thoroughly inspected.
- QA documentation is created and attached with each deployment order.
- Example QA inspection points are as follows:
- Setup Verification Verify that all hardware is enrolled in the Google Dashboard.
- Laser etching placement and size is accurate.

#### **Deployment Services**

- SIGMAnet technician will transport the completed order to the logistics department.
- Logistics Management Team will fulfill on the request.
- Logistics QA is performed to validate the accuracy of all order information.
- SIGMAnet will deliver the order to the designated location based on the information provided by the Customer.



#### **Project Coordination**

- SIGMAnet will assign a project coordinator to oversee the project.
- The project coordinator will manage all aspects of SIGMAnet's scope of work.
- The project coordinator will provide an initial kick-off call, project plan, and installation schedule working in concert with the Customer.
- The project coordinator will provide status updates based on the level of frequency determined by SIGMAnet and the Customer.
- The project coordinator will initiate project calls and meetings.
- The project coordinator will provide a project closure meeting and sign off between the Customer and SIGMAnet.

#### VI. Contact Information

| Perris UHSD                 | SIGMAnet                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Joseph Williams Director of | Zeina Ammar             |
| Technology                  | ZAmmar@ConvergeOne.com  |
| joseph.williams@puhsd.org   | P: 909-230-7340         |
| O: 951-943-6369 x 80261     | 4290 E. Brickell Street |
|                             | Ontario, CA 91761       |

#### VII. Pricing Budget/Terms

#### **Professional Services & Project Budget**

SIGMAnet will provide Professional Services to fulfill this scope of work at a fixed rate as specified below. Any hardware or software quotes that are attached as part of this project are listed for budgeting purposes and will be invoiced separately when shipped.

| Description   | Price           |
|---|-----------------|
| Setup qty 3300 Chromebooks and Laser Etch Customer logo, And delivery | \$36/per system |
| CMAS # 3-15-70-2486E for services                                     |                 |

| Labor Breakdown                 |
|---------------------------------|
| Tech ONE: 1268 HOURS @\$75/hour |
| PM: 183 @ \$130/hour            |

Pricing is based off discounts to SIGMAnet's CMAS pricing and all CMAS terms and conditions are applicable. The combined total for work completed by the Technician and Project Management job classifications is not to exceed \$118,800. If the number of hours necessary for the completion of the project is higher than estimated in this contract, SIGMAnet is still required to fully complete the project as described in this Scope of Work while bearing all excess labor costs.



#### NOTE: Pricing listed in the table above is based on 3300 Chromebooks.

|                                       | SIGMAnet | Contract Year 14 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CMAS Labor Category                   | Rates    | 9/14/2016 -      |
|                                       |          | 9/13/2017        |
| Senior Project Manager                | \$150.00 | \$309.42         |
| Project Manager II                    | \$130.00 | \$267.22         |
| Project Manager I                     | \$85.00  | \$245.74         |
| IT Subject Matter Expert II           | \$150.00 | \$351.19         |
| IT Subject Matter Expert I            | \$125.00 | \$281.29         |
| Business Integration Consultant III   | \$185.00 | \$227.85         |
| Business Integration Consultant II    | \$165.00 | \$191.91         |
| Business Integration Consultant I     | \$125.00 | \$175.80         |
| Systems Implementation Specialist III | \$185.00 | \$241.91         |
| Systems Implementation Specialist II  | \$145.00 | \$210.96         |
| Systems Implementation Specialist I   | \$125.00 | \$175.79         |
| Systems Analyst III                   | \$135.00 | \$168.86         |
| Systems Analyst II                    | \$115.00 | \$140.64         |
| Systems Analyst I                     | \$95.00  | \$119.54         |
| Technology Specialist III             | \$105.00 | \$222.32         |
| Technology Specialist II              | \$95.00  | \$201.53         |
| Technology Specialist I               | \$75.00  | \$146.11         |
| Project Administration                | \$65.00  | \$91.42          |

#### **Professional Service Invoice Schedule**

The Customer will provide an approved purchase order and SIGMAnet will invoice the Customer for services rendered.

#### **Out-of-Scope Services**

Any services requested of SIGMAnet personnel that are not explicitly described in the Scope of Work section, and all work that was fairly and reasonably outside the contemplation of both parties at the time this contract was made, are considered to be Out-of-Scope services. If such services are requested, SIGMAnet will estimate the price of such services and contact Client Vendor Liaison (or other Client-designated individual) to provide a description of the services and estimated price. Once authorized by Client Vendor Liaison in writing, SIGMAnet



will perform the work, document the service provided (and associated price) and invoice Client accordingly.

#### **Project Delay**

In the event the agreed upon project schedule is delayed due to no fault of SIGMAnet or by Client request; SIGMAnet shall invoice Client based on percent of work complete to date. The percent of work complete will be determined by SIGMAnet based on SIGMAnet's project management plan and work breakdown structure. SIGMAnet will issue a project status report detailing tasks complete and tasks pending.

Rescheduling project resources to resume the project is dependent upon SIGMAnet's current resource work assignments. SIGMAnet will evaluate potential reschedule dates and propose new project schedules to Client after the delay period has concluded.

#### Additional Work Effort (T&M)

In the event the agreed upon time, work effort or identified tasks required to complete the deliverables is exceeded, due to no fault of SIGMAnet or its resources and personnel, and additional time is required, an additional charge will be incurred per the General Services T&M Rate schedule and terms. This charge shall continue until the agreed upon work is completed or by client request, in writing, to cease.

#### VIII. Client Responsibilities

SIGMAnet's performance is subject to the execution and completion of the following tasks by Client as required:

- 1) Provide a single point of contact for SIGMAnet's Team.
- 2) Notify SIGMAnet of any work performance discrepancies requiring remediation by SIGMAnet within 24 hours of the installation completion.
- 3) Provide requisite Google Dashboard enrollment credentials.
- 4) Provide laser etching image and designated size.
- 5) Provide estimated completion dates for the project.
- 6) Provide anticipated number of Chromebooks.

#### IX. Assumption/Constraints/Dependencies

- 1) SIGMAnet's pricing is valid for a period 30 days from the execution date of this SOW.
- 2) Business hours are Monday Friday 8:00AM 5:00PM, after hours will be considered anytime outside these hours and billed at 1.5x standard T&M rates.
- 3) Changes to the SOW may be requested at any time by either party in writing. Since a change could affect the price, schedule, or other terms of this SOW, both Client and the SIGMAnet Project Manager must approve each change before amending the SOW and implementing the change.
- 4) SIGMAnet will not be held liable for lost or corrupted Client data.
- 5) SIGMAnet will not be responsible for disaster recovery (for example application software and reloading data after a natural disaster, fire, etc.).
- 6) Activities not explicitly defined within this SOW will be considered out-of-scope.



- 7) Defective, damaged, or missing materials are not the responsibility of SIGMAnet and if found, will be reported immediately to Client.
- 8) SIGMAnet makes no guarantees on the availability of a particular resource. SIGMAnet reserves the right to substitute resources at any time. All substitutes will be qualified to complete the said Scope-of-Work.
- 9) Ad hoc material purchases that SIGMAnet is required to make to complete this project, as agreed upon by Client in advance, will be invoiced to Client at actual cost at the time of purchase.

#### X. Terms of Payment

#### **Professional Services**

The Customer will provide an approved purchase order and SIGMAnet will invoice the Customer for invoiced services.

#### XI. Project Location

Work to be performed in part or in full at Client location at various locations. Any portion of the above listed work may be performed remotely where permitted.

#### XII. Contracting Parties

This Statement of Work ("SOW"), with an Effective Date of March 28, 2017 and an end date of December 31, 2017 between SIGMAnet, Inc., (hereafter called "SIGMAnet") and Perris UHSD (hereinafter called "Client")

The pricing and scope of this SOW is valid for 30 days from the date of this document unless extended by SIGMAnet in writing or executed by the contracting parties. It is intended for SIGMAnet and Client's use exclusively and cannot be reproduced by or for other parties without SIGMAnet's prior written approval.

#### XIII. Notice

Any notice required or permitted here under, except a request for service by Client, shall be in writing and delivered either by hand delivery or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, to the receiving party at the address set forth on the front page of Master Services Agreement or at such address as designated in writing by such party to the other. The notice shall be addressed C/O Client Project Manager or Vendor Liaison when sent to SIGMAnet and C/O SIGMAnet Single Point of Contact (SPOC) or Service/Project Manager when sent to Client

#### XIV. Force Majeure

Neither party shall be deemed to be in default of any provision hereof or be liable for any delay, failure in performance, or interruption of service resulting from acts of God, civil or military catastrophes, inability to obtain materials or parts from suppliers due to parts being discontinued, or any other force beyond its reasonable control.



#### XV. Limitation of Liability

SIGMAnet shall not be liable for special, incidental, or consequential damages in connection with support or service provided including but not limited to loss of profits or revenue, loss of use of equipment, costs of substitute equipment, or other down-time costs. In addition, liability with respect to property damages or injury (including death) to persons arising out of or connected with support performed under this agreement, is limited strictly to that imposed by law, and there is no contract imposing any greater liability of SIGMAnet.

#### XVI. Jurisdiction

The laws of the State of California shall govern this agreement.

#### XVII. General

The failure or delay by either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of the right to enforce such provision or any other provision of this Agreement. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall act as a subsequent waiver of such provision, or as a waiver of any other provision of this agreement.

Any notice required or permitted hereunder, except a request for service by Client, shall be in writing and delivered either by hand delivery or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, to the receiving party at the address set forth on the front page of this Agreement or at such address as designated in writing by such party to the other.

#### XVIII. No-Hire Clause

During the term of this Agreement, and for a period of one (1) year following the termination of this Agreement, Client shall not do either of the following without the prior written consent of SIGMAnet: (1) call on, solicit directly or indirectly, perform services of any kind for, or take away any of SIGMAnet's customers or potential customers Client became aware of as a result of receiving services under this Agreement; or (2) directly or indirectly solicit, recruit or hire any of SIGMAnet's employees or contractors Client became aware of as a result of performing services under this Agreement.



# XIX. Acceptance

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this SOW to be executed by their respective authorized representatives.

| Perris UHSD                           |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO BY:            |       |
| Signature of Client representative:   | Date: |
| Printed Name:                         |       |
| Title:                                |       |
| Billing Information (Name):           |       |
| Billing Information (Address):        |       |
| Purchase Order Number:                |       |
|                                       |       |
| SIGMAnet, Inc.                        |       |
| ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO BY:            |       |
| Signature of SIGMAnet representative: | Date: |
| Printed Name:                         |       |
| Title:                                |       |



January 6, 2015

Mr. Stephen Monteros SIGMAnet, Inc. 4290 East Brickell Street Ontario, CA 91761

Subject: SIGMAnet, Inc.'s California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS)

CMAS Contract No.:

3-15-70-2486E

CMAS Contract Term:

January 6, 2015 through December 31, 2018

Base GSA Schedule No.:

GS-35F-0901N

The State of California is pleased to accept your firm's offer to establish a California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS) contract, which we have assigned the CMAS contract number and term identified above. This contract number must be shown on each invoice rendered. Additionally, this letter shall not be construed as a commitment to purchase any or all of the State's requirements from your firm. Prior approval is required from the State for all news releases regarding this contract.

It is your firm's responsibility to furnish, upon request, a copy of this CMAS contract to State and local government agencies. A complete CMAS contract includes the following: 1) this acceptance letter,

- 2) CMAS cover pages (which includes the signature page, ordering instructions and special provisions, and any attachments or exhibits as prepared by the CMAS Unit), 3) CMAS terms and conditions,
- **4)** Federal GSA terms and conditions, and **5)** product/service listing and prices. The CMAS Unit strongly recommends that government agencies place orders with Contractors who provide ALL of the contract elements described above.

To manage this contract, Contractors are directed to the "CMAS Contract Management and Information Guide", which can be accessed at <a href="www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/programs/leveraged/cmas.aspx">www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/programs/leveraged/cmas.aspx</a>, then select the "For Suppliers/Contractors" link. This guide covers topics such as CMAS Quarterly Reports, amendments, extensions, renewals, Contractor's change of address or contact person, company name change requests, and marketing your CMAS contract.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit on a timely basis detailed CMAS Quarterly Reports (along with any applicable incentive fees).

# THE NEXT QUARTERLY REPORT DUE FOR THIS CONTRACT IS Q1-2015 (JAN-MAR) DUE BY APR 15, 2015.

The "Approved CMAS Contractor" logo is only available to CMAS contract holders for display at conferences or on other marketing material. A login and password is required to download the logo. Go to <a href="http://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Resources/FormsResourcesLibrary.aspx">http://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Resources/FormsResourcesLibrary.aspx</a>, then select "Reference Material"; click on "CMAS Logos" under the heading "Marketing Tools". At the prompt, enter the login: "cmassupplier" and the password: "cmas010194".

Should you have any questions regarding this contract, please contact me at 916/375-4395. Thank you for your continued cooperation and support of the CMAS Program.

BRUCE FONG, Program Analyst

California Multiple Award Schedules Unit



# State of California MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE SIGMAnet, Inc.

| CONTRACT NUMBER:               | 3-15-70-2486E                           |
|--------------------------------|---|
| CMAS CONTRACT TERM:            | 1/6/2015 through 12/31/2018             |
| CONTRACT CATEGORY:             | Information Technology Goods & Services |
| APPLICABLE TERMS & CONDITIONS: | September 8, 2014                       |
| MAXIMUM ORDER LIMIT:           | \$500,000                               |
| FOR USE BY:                    | State & Local Government Agencies       |
| BASE GSA SCHEDULE NO.:         | GS-35F-0901N                            |
| BASE SCHEDULE HOLDER:          | immixGroup, Inc.                        |

This contract provides for the purchase and warranty of Information Technology Consulting Services. (See page 2 for the labor categories and restrictions applicable to this contract.)

ANY REFERENCE TO A SPECIFIC MANUFACTURER'S OR PUBLISHER'S WARRANTY OR TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS SHOWN IN THE BASE IMMIXGROUP, INC.'S GSA SCHEDULE ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS CMAS CONTRACT.

The most current Ordering Instructions and Special Provisions and CMAS Terms and Conditions, products and/or services and pricing are included herein. All purchase orders issued under this contract incorporate the following Ordering Instructions and Special Provisions and CMAS Terms and Conditions dated September 8, 2014.

Agency non-compliance with the requirements of this contract may result in the loss of delegated authority to use the CMAS program.

Contractor non-compliance with the requirements of this contract may result in contract termination.

BRUCE FONG, Program Analyst, California Multiple Award Schedules Unit

#### **CMAS PRODUCT & SERVICE CODES**

The CMAS Product & Service Codes listed below are for marketing purposes only. Review this CMAS contract and the base contract identified below for the products and/or services available on this contract.

IT Consult-Database Design

IT Consult-Process Reengineer

IT Consult-Project Mgmt

IT Consult-Project Planning

IT Consult-Quality Assurance

IT Consult-Require Analysis

IT Consult-Risk Mgmt

IT Consult-Software Develop

IT Consult-System Analysis

IT Consult-System Design

#### **AVAILABLE PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES**

The services available under this contract are for the implementation and support of applications developed under this contract. Services to implement or support commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) products are not available under this contract.

Only the following job titles are available within the scope of this contract:

Business Integration Consultant I, II, III IT Subject Matter Expert I, II Project Manager I, II Senior Project Manager Systems Analyst I, II, III Systems Implementation Specialist I, II, III Technology Specialist I, II, III

You may verify the following current information about the job titles available on this CMAS contract at the GSA eLibrary (using the base GSA contract number identified below):

- Description of the functional requirements
- · Minimum education and experience requirements
- Maximum pricing allowed (lower pricing acceptable)

Access the GSA eLibrary at www.gsaelibrary.gsa.gov.

#### **EXCLUDED PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES**

Infrastructure as a Service (laaS) and Platform as a Service (PaaS) cloud products and related services are not available under this contract.

#### **CMAS BASE CONTRACT**

This CMAS contract is based on some or all of the products and/or services and prices from GSA Schedule No. GS-35F-0901N (IMMIXGROUP, INC.) with a GSA term of 09/15/2003 through 09/14/2018 including modification 15. The term of this CMAS contract incorporates an extension of three months beyond the expiration of the base GSA contract, and is shown in the "CMAS Term Dates" on page 1.

Replace "immixGroup, Inc." with "SIGMAnet, Inc." where "immixGroup, Inc." is referenced in the federal GSA multiple award Contract Terms and Conditions.

#### **ISSUE PURCHASE ORDER TO**

Agency purchase orders must be mailed to the following address, or faxed to (909) 937-9125:

SIGMAnet, Inc. 4290 East Brickell Street Ontario, CA 91761 Attn: Katherine Murray

Agencies with questions regarding products and/or services may contact the contractor as follows:

Contact: Katherine Murray Phone: (909) 230-7025

E-mail: kmurray@sigmanet.com

#### **CONTRACT PRICES**

The maximum prices allowed for the products and/or services available in this CMAS contract are those set forth in the base contract identified on page 2 of this contract.

The ordering agency is encouraged to seek prices lower than those on this CMAS contract. When responding to an agency's Request for Offer (RFO), the contractor can offer lower prices to be competitive.

## AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT (ARRA)

Ordering departments executing purchases using ARRA funding must attach the ARRA Supplemental Terms and Conditions document to their individual RFOs and purchase documents. Departments are reminded that these terms and conditions supplement, but do not replace, standard State terms and conditions associated with this CMAS contract.

The ARRA Supplemental Terms and Conditions can be accessed at <a href="https://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/pd/poliproc/ARRATand%20">www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/pd/poliproc/ARRATand%20</a> C081009final.pdf.

#### WARRANTY

For warranties, see the federal GSA schedule and the CMAS Terms and Conditions, General Provisions, CMAS Warranty.

Contractor personnel shall have the experience, education and expertise as delineated in the CMAS contract.

#### DELIVERY

As negotiated between agency and contractor and included in the purchase order, or as otherwise stipulated in the contract.

#### **SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS**

F.O.B. (Free On Board) Destination. Seller pays the freight charges.

#### **PURCHASING AUTHORITY DOLLAR THRESHOLD**

No CMAS order may be executed by a State agency that exceeds that agency's CMAS purchasing authority threshold or the CMAS maximum order limit, whichever is less.

#### **HOW TO USE CMAS CONTRACTS**

Agencies must adhere to the detailed requirements in the State Contracting Manual (SCM) when using CMAS contracts. The requirements for the following bullets are in the SCM, Volume 2, Chapter 6 (for non-IT) and the SCM, Volume 3, Chapter 6 (for IT):

- Develop a Request for Offer, which includes a Scope of Work (SOW), and Bidder Declaration form. For information on the Bidder Declaration requirements, see the SCM, Volume 2, Section 3.5.7 and Volume 3, Section 3.4.7.
- Search for potential CMAS contractors at <u>www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Programs/Leveraged/CMAS.aspx</u>, select "Find a CMAS Contract".
- Solicit offers from a minimum of 3 CMAS contractors including one small business and/or DVBE, if available, who are authorized to sell the products and/or services needed
- If soliciting offers from a certified DVBE, include the Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Declarations form (Std. 843) in the Request for Offer. This declaration must be completed and returned by the DVBE prime contractor and/or any DVBE subcontractors. (See the SCM Volumes 2 and 3, Chapter 3)
- This is not a bid transaction, so the small business preference, DVBE participation goals, protest language, intents to award, evaluation criteria, advertising, etc., are not applicable.

- If less than 3 offers are received, State agencies must document their file with the reasons why the other suppliers solicited did not respond with an offer.
- Assess the offers received using best value methodology, with cost as one of the criteria.
- Issue a Purchase Order to the selected contractor.
- For CMAS transactions under \$5,000 only one offer is required if the State agency can establish and document that the price is fair and reasonable.

Local governments set their own order limits, and are not bound by the order limits on the cover page of this contract.

#### SPLITTING ORDERS

Splitting orders to avoid any monetary limitations is prohibited.

Do not circumvent normal procurement methods by splitting purchases into a series of delegated purchase orders (PCC § 10329).

Splitting a project into small projects to avoid either fiscal or procedural controls is prohibited (SAM 4819.34).

#### MINIMUM ORDER LIMITATION

There is no minimum dollar value limitation on orders placed under this contract.

#### **ORDERING PROCEDURES**

#### 1. Order Form

State agencies shall use a Contract/Delegation Purchase Order (Std. 65) for purchases and services.

Local governments shall, in lieu of the State's Purchase Order (Std. 65), use their own purchase order document.

Electronic copies of the State Standard Forms can be found at the Office of State Publishing website. The site provides information on the various forms and use with the Adobe Acrobat Reader. Beyond the Reader capabilities, Adobe Acrobat advanced features may be utilized if you have Adobe Business Tools or Adobe Acrobat 4.0 installed on your computer. Direct link to the Standard Form 65:

http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dgs/ProgramsServices/Forms/FMC/Search.aspx

#### 2. Purchase Orders

State and Local Government agencies are required to send a copy of each CMAS purchase order to:

Department of General Services Procurement Division, Data Management Unit PO Box 989052, MS #2-203 West Sacramento, CA 95798-9052 (or via Interagency Mail Service #Z-1)

The agency is required to complete and distribute the order form. For services, the agency shall modify the information contained on the order to include the service period (start and end date), and the monthly cost (or other intermittent cost), and any other information pertinent to the services being provided. The cost for each line item should be included in the order, not just system totals.

The contractor must immediately reject orders that are not accurate. Discrepancies are to be negotiated and incorporated into the order prior to the products and services being delivered.

#### 3. Service and Delivery after Contract Expiration

The purchase order must be issued before the CMAS contract end term expires. However, delivery of the products or completion of the services may be after the contract end term expires (unless otherwise specifically stated in the contract), but must be as provided for in the contract and as specified in the purchase order.

#### 4. Multiple Contracts on STD, 65 Order Form

Agencies may include multiple CMAS contracts from the same contractor on a single Std. 65 Contract/Delegation Purchase Order. For guidelines, see the SCM, Volumes 2 & 3, Chapter 6.B4.1.

#### 5. Amendments to Agency's Purchase Orders

Agency purchase orders cannot be amended if the CMAS contract has expired.

The SCM, Volumes 2 & 3, Chapter 6.A5.0 provides the following direction regarding amendments to all types of CMAS purchase orders:

Original orders, which include options for changes (e.g., quantity or time), that were evaluated and considered in the selection for award during the RFO process, may be amended consistent with the terms of the original order, provided that the original order allowed for amendments. If the original order did not evaluate options, then amendments are not allowed unless an NCB is approved for those amendments.

Amendments unique to non-IT services are covered in the SCM, Volume 2, Chapter 6.B2.9 as follows:

If the original contract permitted amendments, but did not specify the changes (e.g., quantity or time), it may be amended. This only applies to the first amendment. The time shall not exceed one year, or add not more than 30% of the original order value and may not exceed \$250,000. If the original contract did not have language permitting amendments, the NCB process must be followed.

Also, see the SCM, Volumes 2 & 3, Chapter 8, Topic 6, for more information on amending purchase orders.

#### **CONTRACTOR OWNERSHIP INFORMATION**

SIGMAnet, Inc. is a large business enterprise.

#### **SMALL BUSINESS MUST BE CONSIDERED**

Prior to placing orders under the CMAS program, State agencies shall whenever practicable first consider offers from small businesses that have established CMAS contracts [GC Section 14846(b)]. NOTE: The Department of General Services auditors will request substantiation of compliance with this requirement when agency files are reviewed.

The following website lists CMAS Small Business and Disabled Veteran Partners: www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Programs/Leveraged/CMAS.aspx then select "Find a CMAS Contractor".

In response to our commitment to increase participation by small businesses, the Department of General Services waives the administrative fee (a fee currently charged to customer agencies to support the CMAS program) for orders to certified small business enterprises.

See the current fees in the DGS Price Book at: http://www.dgs.ca.gov/ofs/Pricebook.aspx

#### SMALL BUSINESS/DVBE - TRACKING

State agencies are able to claim subcontracting dollars towards their small business or DVBE goals whenever the Contractor subcontracts a commercially useful function to a certified small business or DVBE. The Contractor will provide the ordering agency with the name of the small business or DVBE used and the dollar amount the ordering agency can apply towards its small business or DVBE goal.

#### SMALL BUSINESS/DVBE - SUBCONTRACTING

- The amount an ordering agency can claim towards achieving its small business or DVBE goals is the dollar amount of the subcontract award made by the Contractor to each small business or DVBE.
- The Contractor will provide an ordering agency with the following information at the time the order is quoted:
  - a. The Contractor will state that, as the prime Contractor, it shall be responsible for the overall execution of the fulfillment of the order.
  - b. The Contractor will indicate to the ordering agency how the order meets the small business or DVBE goal, as follows:
    - List the name of each company that is certified by the Office of Small Business and DVBE Certification that it intends to subcontract a commercially useful function to; and
    - Include the small business or DVBE certification number of each company listed, and attach a copy of each certification; and
    - Indicate the dollar amount of each subcontract with a small business or DVBE that may be claimed by the ordering agency towards the small business or DVBE goal; and
    - Indicate what commercially useful function the small business or DVBE subcontractor will be providing towards fulfillment of the order.
- The ordering agency's purchase order must be addressed to the prime Contractor, and the purchase order must reference the information provided by the prime Contractor as outlined above.

#### INTEGRATED SERVICES

Agencies are prohibited from using CMAS and/or Masters for large-scale information technology system integration projects except when specifically approved by the California Department of Technology.

#### **CONSULTING OR PERSONAL SERVICES**

To ensure sufficient expertise for all consulting or personal services contracts, prior to issuing an order, the agency is required to review the resumes of all personnel the contractor intends to use to fulfill the order. Each agency is responsible for verifying that contractor personnel meet any education or experience requirements listed in the CMAS contract.

Each order should contain, as a minimum, a description of the task, a statement of the contractor's responsibilities, completion criteria, a list of deliverable items (if any), the estimated starting date, the scheduled completion date, and a fixed cost for each task.

The aggregate of the fixed costs for all tasks constitutes the fixed price ceiling for all tasks described.

#### 1. Progress Payments

For IT service contracts, see the CMAS contract IT Terms and Conditions, Provision #71, CMAS Progress Payments & Risk Assessment.

For Non-IT service contracts, see the CMAS contract Non-IT Services Terms & Conditions, Provision #41, Progress Payments/Performance Bonds.

#### 2. Outsourcing Services

Careful analysis must be given by State agencies to using contracted personnel rather than using civil service positions within State government.

Government Code 19130(c) requires that all persons who provide services to the State under conditions that constitute an employment relationship shall, unless exempted by Article VII (Section 4) of the California Constitution, be retained under an appropriate civil service appointment.

Issuing a CMAS purchase order for services to an independent contractor is permissible when any of the following conditions set forth in Government Code Section 19130(b) can be met:

- Exempt under Constitution
- New State function and legislative authority
- Service not available; highly specialized or
- Technical
- Incidental to the purchase or lease
- Conflict of interest; need unbiased findings
- Emergency appointment
- Private counsel, with Attorney General (AG) approval and Governor's Office, if applicable
- Contractor will provide deliverables that are not feasible for the State to provide
- · Training when civil service is not available
- Urgent, temporary, or occasional services when civil service delay would frustrate the purpose (see Option 2 below)

When justified as outlined above, personal services must fall under one of the two following options:

Option 1. CMAS orders for personal services such as project management, independent verification and validation, systems analysis and design, and miscellaneous services are not limited to the number of hours or months per year that a consultant can work if the services contracted for are not available within civil service, cannot be performed satisfactorily by civil service employees, or are of such a highly specialized or technical nature that the necessary expert knowledge, experience, and ability are not available through the civil service system (Government Code 19130.b (3)).

Option 2. CMAS personal services orders for programmers, systems analysts, and technical specialists which are of an urgent, temporary, or occasional nature, such that hiring additional civil service positions is not feasible, are limited to nine months (1548 hours) per consultant within a twelve consecutive month period (Government Code 19130.b (10)/California State Constitution, Article VII, Section 5).

This provision is per agency and is inclusive of orders issued on your behalf by another agency. Contractors must wait three (3) months from CMAS order termination/expiration before submitting the candidate's resume for work at the same agency/department.

For both options above, the contractor may conduct training courses for which appropriately qualified civil service instructors are not available, provided that permanent instructor positions in academies or similar settings shall be filled through civil service appointment (Government Code 19130.b (9)).

For each order, the agency must prepare and retain in their file a written justification that includes specific and detailed factual information that demonstrates that the contract meets one or more of the conditions set forth in Government Code 19130(b).

#### 3. State Personnel Board Requirements

State Personnel Board (SPB) approval is required for a purchase order based on cost savings to the State as justification for not using civil service personnel.

#### 4. Statement of Work

A Statement of Work (SOW) must be prepared as applicable for each Purchase Order. Information regarding the preparation of a SOW is available at <a href="https://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Programs/Leveraged/CMAS.aspx">www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Programs/Leveraged/CMAS.aspx</a>, then select "For State Agencies". Agencies are strongly encouraged to use this information when developing SOW requirements that will accompany the Request for Offer and the resulting Purchase Order.

#### 5. Follow-on Contracts are Prohibited

No person, firm, or subsidiary thereof who has been awarded a purchase order for consulting services, or a purchase order that includes a consulting component, may be awarded a purchase order for the provision of services, delivery of goods or supplies, or any other related action which is required, suggested, or otherwise deemed appropriate as an end product of the purchase order (Public Contract Code 10365.5).

Therefore, any consultant who develops a program study or provides formal recommendations is precluded from providing any work recommended in the program study or the formal recommendation.

# OPEN MARKET/INCIDENTAL, NON-SCHEDULE ITEMS

The only time that open market/incidental, non-schedule items may be included in a CMAS order is when they fall under the parameters of the Not Specifically Priced (NSP) Items provision. If the NSP provision is not included in the schedule, or the products and/or services required do not qualify under the parameters of the NSP provision, the products and/or services must be procured separate from CMAS.

# STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS CAN USE CMAS

State and local government agency use of CMAS contracts is optional. A local government is any city, county, city and county, district, or other local governmental body or corporation, including UC, CSU, K-12 schools and community colleges empowered to expend public funds. While the State makes this contract available, each local government agency should make its own determination whether the CMAS program is consistent with their procurement policies and regulations.

#### **UPDATES AND/OR CHANGES**

A CMAS amendment is not required for updates and/or changes once the update and/or change becomes effective for the federal GSA schedule, except as follows:

- A CMAS amendment is required when the contract is based on products and/or services from another contractor's multiple award contract and the contractor wants to add a new manufacturer's products and/or services.
- A CMAS amendment is required for new federal contract terms and conditions that constitute a material difference from existing contract terms and conditions. A material change has a potentially significant effect on the delivery, quantity or quality of items provided, the amount paid to the contractor or on the cost to the State.

 A CMAS amendment is required for changes to contracts that require California Prison Industry Authority (CALPIA) approval.

A CMAS amendment is required to update and/or change terms and conditions and/or products and services based on a non-federal GSA multiple award contract.

# SELF-DELETING FEDERAL GSA TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Instructions, or terms and conditions that appear in the Special Items or other provisions of the federal GSA and apply to the purchase, license, or rental (as applicable) of products or services by the U.S. Government in the United States, and/or to any overseas location shall be self-deleting. (Example: "Examinations of Records" provision).

Federal regulations and standards, such as Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (FIRMR), Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS), General Services Administration Regulation (GSAR), or Federal Installment Payment Agreement (FIPA) shall be self-deleting. Federal blanket orders and small order procedures are not applicable.

#### ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

The CMAS Terms and Conditions shall prevail if there is a conflict between the terms and conditions of the contractor's federal GSA, (or other multiple award contract), packaging, invoices, catalogs, brochures, technical data sheets or other documents (see CMAS Terms and Conditions, CONFLICT OF TERMS).

#### APPLICABLE CODES, POLICIES AND GUIDELINES

All California codes, policies, and guidelines are applicable. THE USE OF CMAS DOES NOT REDUCE OR RELIEVE STATE AGENCIES OF THEIR RESPONSIBILITY TO MEET STATEWIDE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING CONTRACTING OR THE PROCUREMENT OF GOODS OR SERVICES. Most procurement and contract codes, policies, and guidelines are incorporated into CMAS contracts. Nonetheless, there is no guarantee that *every* possible requirement that pertains to all the different and unique State processes has been included.

#### STATEWIDE PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

Agencies must carefully review and adhere to all statewide procurement requirements in the SCM, Volumes 2 and 3, such as:

- Automated Accounting System requirements of State Administrative Manual (SAM) Section 7260-62
- Productive Use Requirements, per the SCM, Volume 3, Chapter 2, Section 2.B6.2.

- SAM Sections 4819.41 and 4832 certifications for information technology procurements and compliance with policies.
- · Services may not be paid for in advance.
- Agencies are required to file with the Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH) a Contract Award Report Std. 16 for each order over \$5,000 within 10 days of award, including supplements that exceed \$5,000.
- Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 10359-State agencies are to report all Consulting Services Contract activity for the preceding fiscal year to DGS and the six legislative committees and individuals that are listed on the annual memorandum from DGS.
- Pursuant to Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1088.8, State and local government agencies must report to the Employment Development Department (EDD) all payments for services that equal \$600 or more to independent sole proprietor contractors. See the Contractor's Std. 204, Payee Data Record, to determine sole proprietorship. For inquiries regarding this subject, contact EDD at (916) 651-6945 for technical questions or (888) 745-3886 for information and forms.
- Annual small business and disabled veteran reports.
- Post evaluation reports. Public Contract Code 10369 requires State agencies to prepare post evaluations on form Std. 4 for all completed non-IT consulting services contracts of more than \$5,000. Copies of negative evaluations for non-IT consulting services only must be sent to the DGS, Office of Legal Services. The Bureau of State Audits requires State agencies annually to certify compliance with these requirements.

# ETHNICITY/RACE/GENDER REPORTING REQUIREMENT

Effective January 1, 2007, in accordance with Public Contract Code 10111, State agencies are to capture information on ethnicity, race, and gender of business owners (not subcontractors) for all awarded contracts, including CAL-Card transactions. Each department is required to independently report this information to the Governor and the Legislature on an annual basis.

Agencies are responsible for developing their own guidelines and forms for collecting and reporting this information.

Contractor participation is voluntary.

#### PAYMENTS AND INVOICES

#### 1. Payment Terms

Payment terms for this contract are net 45 days.

Payment will be made in accordance with the provisions of the California Prompt Payment Act, Government Code Section 927 et. seq. Unless expressly exempted by statute, the Act requires State agencies to pay properly submitted, undisputed invoices not more than 45 days after (i) the date of acceptance of goods or performance of services; or (ii) receipt of an undisputed invoice, whichever is later.

#### 2. Payee Data Record (Std. 204)

Each State accounting office must have a copy of the Contractor's Payee Data Record (Std. 204) in order to process payment of invoices. Contractors are required to provide a copy of their Std. 204 upon request from an agency customer. Agencies should forward a copy of the Std. 204 to their accounting office. Without the Std. 204, payment may be unnecessarily delayed.

#### 3. DGS Administrative and Incentive Fees

#### Orders from State Agencies:

The Department of General Services (DGS) will bill each State agency directly an administrative fee for use of CMAS contracts. The administrative fee should NOT be included in the order total, nor remitted before an invoice is received from DGS. This administrative fee is waived for CMAS purchase orders issued to California certified small businesses.

See the current administrative fees in the DGS Price Book at: http://www.dgs.ca.gov/ofs/Pricebook.aspx.

#### Orders from Local Government Agencies:

Effective for CMAS orders dated 1/1/2010 or later, CMAS contractors, who are not California certified small businesses, are required to remit to the DGS an incentive fee equal to 1% of the total of all local government agency orders (excluding sales tax and freight) placed against their CMAS contract(s). This incentive fee is in lieu of local government agencies being billed the above referenced DGS administrative fee.

This incentive fee is waived for CMAS purchase orders issued to California certified small businesses.

The check covering this fee shall be made payable to the Department of General Services, CMAS Unit, and mailed to the CMAS Unit along with the applicable Quarterly Report. See the provision in this contract entitled "Contractor Quarterly Report Process" for information on when and where to send these checks and reports.

#### 4. Contractor Invoices

Unless otherwise stipulated, the contractor must send their invoices to the agency address set forth in the purchase order. Invoices shall be submitted in triplicate and shall include the following:

- Contract number
- Agency purchase order number
- Agency Bill Code
- · Line item number
- Unit price
- Extended line item price
- Invoice total

State sales tax and/or use tax shall be itemized separately and added to each invoice as applicable.

The company name on the CMAS contract, purchase order and invoice must match or the State Controller's Office will not approve payment.

#### 5. Advance Payments

Advance payment is allowed for services only under limited, narrowly defined circumstances, e.g., between specific departments and certain types of non-profit organizations, or when paying another government agency (GC 11258 – 11263 and 11019).

It is NOT acceptable to pay in advance, except software maintenance and license fees, which are considered a subscription, may be paid in advance if a provision addressing payment in advance is included in the purchase order.

Warranty upgrades and extensions may also be paid for in advance, one time.

#### 6. Credit Card

SIGMAnet, Inc. accepts the State of California credit card (CAL-Card).

A Purchasing Authority Purchase Order (Std. 65) is required even when the ordering department chooses to pay the contractor via the CAL-Card. Also, the DGS administrative fee is applicable for all CMAS orders to suppliers not California certified as a small business

State agencies must complete a Lease/Purchase Analysis (LPA) to determine best value when contemplating a lease/rental, and retain a copy for future audit purposes (SAM 3700). Approval by the Department of General Services is not required.

#### 7. Leasing

Except for Federal Lease to Own Purchase (LTOP) and hardware rental provisions with no residual value owed at end term (\$1 residual value is acceptable), Federal GSA Lease provisions are NOT available through CMAS because the rates and contract terms and conditions are not acceptable or applicable to the State.

SEAT Management financing options are NOT available through this contract.

As an alternative, agencies may consider financing through the State's financial marketplace GS \$Mart™. All terms and conditions and lenders are pre-approved for easy financing. The GS \$Mart™ Internet address is <a href="https://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/programs/statefinancialmarketplace.aspx">www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/programs/statefinancialmarketplace.aspx</a>. Buyers may contact the GS \$Mart™ Administrator, Patrick Mullen by phone at (916) 375-4617 or via e-mail at <a href="mailto:patrick.mullen@dgs.ca.gov">patrick.mullen@dgs.ca.gov</a> for further information.

#### **CONTRACTOR QUARTERLY REPORT PROCESS**

Contractors are required to submit a detailed CMAS Business Activity Report on a quarterly basis to the CMAS Unit. See Attachment B for a copy of this form and instructions.

This report shall be mailed to:

Department of General Services Procurement Division – CMAS Unit Attention: Quarterly Report Processing PO Box 989052, MS #2-202 West Sacramento, CA 95798-9052

Reports that include checks for incentive fees or that exceed a total of 5 pages must be mailed and shall not be faxed or e-mailed.

All other reports may be faxed or e-mailed to the attention of Quarterly Report Processing as follows:

CMAS Unit Fax Number: (916) 375-4663 CMAS Unit E-Mail: cmas@dgs.ca.gov

For the full instructions on completing and submitting CMAS Quarterly Business Activity Reports, and a soft copy of a blank quarterly report form, go to <a href="https://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Programs/Leveraged/CMAS.aspx">www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Programs/Leveraged/CMAS.aspx</a>, and then select "For Suppliers/Contractors".

Important things to remember regarding CMAS Quarterly Business Activity Reports (referred to as "reports" below):

- A report is required for each CMAS contract each quarter, even when no new purchase orders are received in the quarter.
- A separate report is required for each CMAS contract.

- Each purchase order must be reported only once in the quarter identified by the purchase order date, regardless of when the services were performed, the products were delivered, the invoice was sent, or the payment was received.
- Purchase orders from State and local government agencies must be separated on the report, as shown in the instructions.
- Contractors must report the sales activity for all resellers listed on their CMAS contract.
- Any report that does not follow the required format or excludes required information will be deemed incomplete and returned to the contractor for corrections.
- Taxes and freight must not be included in the report.
- For CMAS orders dated 1/1/2010 or later, contractors are no longer required to attach copies of purchase orders to their reports. This changed requirement will begin on Q1-2010 reports, which are due 4/15/2010.
- For CMAS orders dated 1/1/2010 or later, contractors who are not California certified small businesses must attach to their quarterly report a check covering the required incentive fee for all CMAS sales to local government agencies (see more information below). This new requirement will start on Q1-2010 reports, which are due 4/15/2010.
- New contracts, contract renewals or extensions, and contract modifications will be approved only if the contractor has submitted all required quarterly reports and incentive fees.

CMAS Quarterly Business Activity Reports are due in the CMAS Unit within two weeks after the end of each quarter as shown below:

| Quarter 1 | Jan 1 to Mar 31 | Due Apr 15 |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|
| Quarter 2 | Apr 1 to Jun 30 | Due Jul 15 |
| Quarter 3 | Jul 1 to Sep 30 | Due Oct 15 |
| Quarter 4 | Oct 1 to Dec 31 | Due Jan 15 |

#### **CONTRACTOR QUARTERLY INCENTIVE FEES**

CMAS contractors who are not California certified small businesses must remit to the DGS an incentive fee equal to 1% of the total of all local government agency orders (excluding sales tax and freight) placed against their CMAS contract(s). This incentive fee is in fieu of local government agencies being billed the above referenced DGS administrative fee.

CMAS contractors cannot charge local government agencies an additional 1% charge on a separate line item to cover the incentive fee. The contractor must include the 1% incentive fee in the price of the products or services offered, and the line item prices must not exceed the applicable GSA prices.

A local government agency is any city, county, district, or other local governmental body, including the California State University (CSU) and University of California (UC) systems, K-12 public schools and community colleges empowered to expend public funds.

This incentive fee is waived for CMAS purchase orders issued to California certified small businesses.

The check covering this fee shall be made payable to the Department of General Services, CMAS Unit, and mailed to the CMAS Unit along with the applicable Quarterly Report. See the provision in this contract entitled "Contractor Quarterly Report Process" for information on when and where to send these checks and reports.

# CONTRACTOR PROVIDES COPY OF THE CONTRACT AND SUPPLEMENTS

CMAS contractors are required to provide the entire contract that consists of the following:

- Cover pages with DGS logo and CMAS analyst's signature, and Ordering Instructions and Special Provisions.
- · California CMAS Terms and Conditions.
- Federal GSA Terms and Conditions (unless otherwise stipulated in the CMAS contract).
- Federal GSA products, services, and price list (unless otherwise stipulated in the CMAS contract).
- Supplements, if applicable.

It is important for the agency to confirm that the required products, services, and prices are included in the contract and are at or below contract rates. To streamline substantiation that the needed items are in the contract, the agencies should ask the contractor to identify the specific pages from the contract that include the required products, services, and prices. Agencies should save these pages for their file documentation.

# CONTRACTORS ACTING AS FISCAL AGENTS ARE PROHIBITED

When a subcontractor ultimately provides all of the products or performs all of the services that a contractor has agreed to provide, and the prime contractor only handles the invoicing of expenditures, then the prime contractor's role becomes that of a fiscal agent because it is merely administrative in nature, and does not provide a Commercially Useful Function (CUF). It is unacceptable to use fiscal agents in this manner because the agency is paying unnecessary administrative costs.

#### AGENCY RESPONSIBILITY

Agencies must contact contractors to obtain copies of the contracts and compare them for a best value purchasing decision. Each agency is responsible for its own contracting program and purchasing decisions, including use of the CMAS program and associated outcomes.

This responsibility includes, but is not necessarily limited to, ensuring the necessity of the services, securing appropriate funding, complying with laws and policies, preparing the purchase order in a manner that safeguards the State's interests, obtaining required approvals, and documenting compliance with Government Code 19130.b (3) for outsourcing services.

It is the responsibility of each agency to consult as applicable with their legal staff and contracting offices for advice depending upon the scope or complexity of the purchase order.

If you do not have legal services available to you within your agency, the DGS Office of Legal Services is available to provide services on a contractual basis.

#### **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Agencies must evaluate the proposed purchase order to determine if there are any potential conflict of interest issues. See the attached CMAS Terms and Conditions, Conflict of Interest, for more information.

#### FEDERAL DEBARMENT

When federal funds are being expended, the agency is required to obtain (retain in file) a signed "Federal Debarment" certification from the contractor before the purchase order is issued.

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 29 CFR Part 98, Section 98.510, Participants; responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 Federal Register (pages 19160-19211).

#### **CONTRACTOR TRAVEL**

The provision for travel expense reimbursement is included in this contract.

It is important the agency and contractor discuss necessary travel requirements prior to issuing the purchase order because the detail and cost (only as allowed for in the contract) must be included in the agency purchase order to be payable.

State agencies may only reimburse travel and per diem expenses according to State travel time and per diem rules for State employees. All travel and per diem expenses must be within the contract parameters, incorporated into the purchase order, and supported by receipts. For the current travel and per diem reimbursement rates, go to the Department of Personnel Administration's website at: <a href="http://www.dpa.ca.gov/personnel-policies/travel/main.htm">http://www.dpa.ca.gov/personnel-policies/travel/main.htm</a>

Notwithstanding the contract provisions, the State will not be responsible for the cost of travel to bring contractor personnel from out-of-state to the job site (unless specifically arranged by agency in advance). If requested by the agency, the State will be responsible for reimbursement of travel expenses from one California agency site to another.

State agencies should refer to SAM Section 0774 "Travel and Related Reimbursement of Persons Not State Employees", when transportation and per diem costs are to be reimbursed by the State.

Local government agencies will pay travel and per diem expenses according to their statutory requirements.

#### LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR LATE DELIVERY

The value of the liquidated damages cannot be a penalty, must be mutually agreed upon by agency and contractor and included in the purchase order to be applicable.

#### **ACCEPTANCE TESTING CRITERIA**

If the agency wants to include acceptance testing for all newly installed technology systems, and individual equipment, and machines which are added or field modified (modification of a machine from one model to another) after a successful performance period, the test criteria must be included in the purchase order to be applicable.

#### AMERICANS WITH DISABILITY ACT (ADA)

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended; Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended; Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 USC 12101; California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Title 22; California Government Code, Sections 11135, et seq.; and other federal and State laws, and Executive Orders prohibit discrimination. All programs, activities, employment opportunities, and services must be made available to all persons, including persons with disabilities. See Attachment A for Procurement Division's ADA Compliance Policy of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability.

Individual government agencies are responsible for selfcompliance with ADA regulations.

Contractor sponsored events must provide reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.

### DGS PROCUREMENT DIVISION CONTACT AND PHONE NUMBER

Department of General Services Procurement Division, CMAS Unit 707 Third Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, MS 202 West Sacramento, CA 95605-2811

Phone # (916) 375-4363 Fax # (916) 375-4663

#### ATTACHMENT A

#### ADA NOTICE

Procurement Division (State Department of General Services)
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE
POLICY OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF DISABILITY

To meet and carry out compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), it is the policy of the Procurement Division (within the State Department of General Services) to make every effort to ensure that its programs, activities, and services are available to all persons, including persons with disabilities.

For persons with a disability needing a reasonable accommodation to participate in the Procurement process, or for persons having questions regarding reasonable accommodations for the Procurement process, please contact the Procurement Division at (916) 375-4400 (main office); the Procurement Division TTY/TDD (telephone device for the deaf) or California Relay Service numbers which are listed below. You may also contact directly the Procurement Division contact person who is handling this procurement.

IMPORTANT: TO ENSURE THAT WE CAN MEET YOUR NEED, IT IS BEST THAT WE RECEIVE YOUR REQUEST AT LEAST 10 WORKING DAYS BEFORE THE SCHEDULED EVENT (i.e., MEETING, CONFERENCE, WORKSHOP, etc.) OR DEADLINE DUE-DATE FOR PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTS.

The Procurement Division TTY telephone numbers are:

Sacramento Office:

(916) 376-1891

Fullerton Office:

(714) 773-2093

The California Relay Service Telephone Numbers are:

Voice

1-800-735-2922 or 1-888-877-5379

TTY:

1-800-735-2929 or 1-888-877-5378

Speech-to-Speech:

1-800-854-7784

# ATTACHMENT B

# CMAS QUARTERLY BUSINESS ACTIVITY REPORT

| Contractor Name:   |                          |                           | 1                        | Reporting Calendar Year:                                     | ear.                          | Revi               | Revision     |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Contract Number:   |                          |                           |                          | Reporting Quarter:   | Q1 (Jan-Mar)                  |                    |              |
| For Questions Regarding This Report Contact:                                     | g This Report C          | ontact:                   |                          |  | Q2 (Apr-Jun)                  |                    |              |
| Name:  |                          |                           | ì                        |  | Q3 (Jul-Sep)                  |                    |              |
| Phone Number:  |                          |                           | ı                        |  | Q4 (Oct-Dec)                  |                    |              |
| E-mail:  |                          |                           |                          | Check Here if No New Orders for This Quarter                 | No New Or                     | lers for This      | Onarter      |
|  |                          |                           |                          |  |                               |                    |              |
| STATE AGENCY PURCHASES   | URCHASE                  | O                         |                          |  |                               |                    |              |
| State Agency Name  | Purchase Order<br>Number | er Purchase Order<br>Date | r Agency Billing<br>Code | Total Dollars Per<br>Purchase Order                          | Agency Contact                | Agency Address     | Phone Number |
|  |                          |                           |                          |  |                               |                    |              |
|  |                          |                           |                          |  |                               |                    |              |
| Total State Agency Dollars Reported for Quarter: \$                              | irs Reported for         | Quarter: \$               |                          |  |                               |                    |              |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY PURCHAS  | ENT AGEN                 | CY PURCHAS                | ES                       |  |                               |                    |              |
| Local Government Agency Name   | y Name                   | Purchase Order            | Purchase Order           | _  | Agency Contact Agency Address |                    | Phone Number |
|  |                          | Number                    | Date                     | rurchase Order   | ,                             |                    |              |
|  |                          |                           |                          |  |                               |                    |              |
|  |                          |                           |                          |  |                               |                    |              |
| Total Local Government Agency Dollars for Quarter: \$                            | Agency Dollars           | for Quarter: \$           | 1% Re                    | 1% Remitted to DGS (does not apply to CA certified S/Bs): \$ | not apply to CA c             | ertified S/Bs): \$ |              |
| Total of State and Local Government Agency Dollars Reported for this Quarter: \$ | l Government             | Agency Dollars F          | eported for this Q       | uarter: \$   |                               |                    |              |

Updated 1/1/2010

5

#### ATTACHMENT B

#### CMAS QUARTERLY BUSINESS ACTIVITY REPORT

#### Instructions for completing the CMAS Quarterly Business Activity Report

- 1. Complete the top of the form with the appropriate information for your company.
- 2. Agency Name Identify the State agency or Local Government agency that issued the order.
- Purchase Order Number Identify the purchase order number (and amendment number if applicable) on the order form. This is not your invoice number. This is the number the State agency or Local Government agency assigns to the order.
- 4. **Purchase Order Date** Identify the date the purchase order was issued, as shown on the order. This is not the date you received, accepted, or invoiced the order.
- Agency Billing Code Identify the State agency billing code. This is a five-digit number identified on the upper right hand corner of the Std. 65 purchase order form. You must identify this number on all purchases made by State of California agencies. Billing codes are not applicable to Local Government agencies.
- 6. Total Dollars Per PO Identify the total dollars of the order excluding tax and freight. Tax must NOT be included in the quarterly report, even if the agency includes tax on the purchase order. The total dollars per order should indicate the entire purchase order amount (less tax and freight) regardless of when you invoice order, perform services, deliver product, or receive payment.
- 7. Agency Contact Identify the ordering agency's contact person on the purchase order.
- Agency Address Identify the ordering agency's address on the purchase order.
- 9. Phone Number Identify the phone number for the ordering agency's contact person.
- 10. **Total State Sales & Total Local Sales** Separately identify the total State dollars and/or Local Government agency dollars (pre-tax) for all orders placed in quarter.
- 11. 1% Remitted to DGS Identify 1% of the total Local Government agency dollars reported for the quarter. This is the amount to be remitted to DGS by contractors who are not California certified small businesses.
- 12. **Grand Total** Identify the total of all State and Local Government agency dollars reported for the quarter.

#### Notes:

- A report is required for each CMAS contract, each quarter, even when there are no new orders for the quarter.
- Quarterly reports are due two weeks after the end of the quarter.

- DEFINITIONS: Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work the following terms shall be given the meaning shown, unless context requires otherwise.
  - a) "Acceptance Tests" means those tests performed during the Performance Period which are intended to determine compliance of Equipment and Software with the specifications and all other Attachments incorporated herein by reference and to determine the reliability of the Equipment.
  - b) "Application Program" means a computer program which is intended to be executed for the purpose of performing useful work for the user of the information being processed. Application programs are developed or otherwise acquired by the user of the Hardware/Software system, but they may be supplied by the Contractor.
  - c) "Attachment" means a mechanical, electrical, or electronic interconnection to the Contractor-supplied Machine or System of Equipment, manufactured by other than the original Equipment manufacturer, that is not connected by the Contractor.
  - d) "Business entity" means any individuat, business, partnership, joint venture, corporation, S-corporation, limited liability company, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, consortium, or other private legal entity recognized by statute.
  - e) "Buyer" means the State's authorized contracting official.
  - f) "Commercial Hardware" means Hardware developed or regularly used that: (i) has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; (ii) has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public; (Iii) has not been offered, sold, leased, or licensed to the public but will be available for commercial sale, lease, or license in time to satisfy the delivery requirements of this Contract; or (iv) satisfies criterion expressed in (i), (ii), or (iii) above and would require only minor modifications to meet the requirements of this Contract.
  - g) "Commercial Software" means Software developed or regularly used that; (i) has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; (ii) has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public; (iii) has not been offered, sold, leased, or licensed to the public but will be available for commercial sale, lease, or license in time to satisfy the delivery requirements of this Contract; or (iv) satisfies a criterion expressed in (i), (ii), or (iii) above and would require only minor modifications to meet the requirements of this Contract.
  - "Contract" means this Contract or agreement (including any purchase order), by whatever name known or in whatever format used.
  - "Custom Software" means Software that does not meet the definition of Commercial Software.

- "Contractor" means the Business Entity with whom the State enters into this Contract. Contractor shall be synonymous with "supplier", "vendor" or other similar term.
- k) "Data Processing Subsystem" means a complement of Contractor-furnished individual Machines, including the necessary controlling elements (or the functional equivalent), Operating Software and Software, if any, which are acquired to operate as an integrated group, and which are interconnected entirely by Contractorsupplied power and/or signal cables; e.g., direct access controller and drives, a cluster of terminals with their controller, etc.
- "Data Processing System (System)" means the total complement of Contractor-furnished Machines, including one or more central processors (or instruction processors), Operating Software which are acquired to operate as an integrated group.
- m) "Deliverables" means Goods, Software, information Technology, telecommunications technology, Hardware, and other items (e.g. reports) to be delivered pursuant to this Contract, including any such items furnished incident to the provision of services.
- n) "Designated CPU(s)" means for each product, if applicable, the central processing unit of the computers or the server unit, including any associated peripheral units. If no specific "Designated CPU(s)" are specified on the Contract, the term shall mean any and all CPUs located at the site specified therein.
- o) "Documentation" means manuals and other printed materials necessary or useful to the State in its use or maintenance of the Equipment or Software provided hereunder. Manuals and other printed materials customized for the State hereunder constitute Work Product if such materials are required by the Statement of Work
- p) "Equipment" is an all-inclusive term which refers either to Individual Machines or to a complete Data Processing System or subsystem, including its Hardware and Operating Software (if any).
- q) "Equipment Failure" is a malfunction in the Equipment, excluding all external factors, which prevents the accomplishment of the Equipment's intended function(s). If microcode or Operating Software residing in the Equipment is necessary for the proper operation of the Equipment, a failure of such microcode or Operating Software which prevents the accomplishment of the Equipment's intended functions shall be deemed to be an Equipment Failure.
- r) "Facility Readiness Date" means the date specified in the Statement of Work by which the State must have the site prepared and available for Equipment delivery and installation.

- "Goods" means all types of tangible personal property, including but not limited to materials, supplies, and Equipment (including computer and telecommunications Equipment).
- "Hardware" usually refers to computer Equipment and is contrasted with Software. See also Equipment.
- u) "Installation Date" means the date specified in the Statement of Work by which the Contractor must have the ordered Equipment ready (certified) for use by the State.
- v) "Information Technology" Includes, but is not limited to, all electronic technology systems and services, automated information handling. System design and analysis, conversion of data, computer programming, information storage and retrieval, telecommunications which include voice, video, and data communications, requisite System controls, simulation, electronic commerce, and all related interactions between people and Machines.
- w) "Machine" means an individual unit of a Data Processing System or subsystem, separately identified by a type and/or model number, comprised of but not limited to mechanical, electro-mechanical, and electronic parts, microcode, and special features installed thereon and including any necessary Software, e.g., central processing unit, memory module, tape unit, card reader, etc.
- x) "Machine Alteration" means any change to a Contractor-supplied Machine which is not made by the Contractor, and which results in the Machine deviating from its physical, mechanical, electrical, or electronic (including microcode) design, whether or not additional devices or parts are employed in making such change.
- y) "Maintenance Diagnostic Routines" means the diagnostic programs customarily used by the Contractor to test Equipment for proper functioning and reliability.
- z) "Manufacturing Materials" means parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, and information produced or acquired, or rights acquired, specifically to fulfill obligations set forth herein.
- aa) "Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF)" means the average expected or observed time between consecutive failures in a System or component.
- bb) "Mean Time to Repair (MTTR)" means the average expected or observed time required to repair a System or component and return it to normal operation.
- cc) "Operating Software" means those routines, whether or not identified as Program Products, that reside in the Equipment and are required for the Equipment to perform its intended function(s), and which interface the operator, other Contractor-supplied programs, and user programs to the Equipment.
- dd) "Operational Use Time" means for performance measurement purposes, that time during which

- Equipment is in actual operation by the State. For maintenance Operational Use Time purposes, that time during which Equipment is in actual operation and is not synonymous with power on time.
- ee) "Period of Maintenance Coverage" means the period of time, as selected by the State, during which maintenance services are provided by the Contractor for a fixed monthly charge, as opposed to an hourly charge for services rendered. The Period of Maintenance Coverage consists of the Principal Period of Maintenance and any additional hours of coverage per day, and/or increased coverage for weekends and holidays.
- ff) "Preventive Maintenance" means that maintenance, performed on a scheduled basis by the Contractor, which is designed to keep the Equipment in proper operating condition.
- gg) "Principal Period of Maintenance" means any nine consecutive hours per day (usually between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.) as selected by the State, including an official meal period not to exceed one hour, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays observed at the installation.
- hh) "Programming Aids" means Contractor-supplied programs and routines executable on the Contractor's Equipment which assists a programmer in the development of applications including language processors, sorts, communications modules, data base management systems, and utility routines, (tape-to-disk routines, disk-to-print routines, etc.).
- ii) "Program Product" means programs, routines, subroutines, and related items which are proprietary to the Contractor and which are licensed to the State for its use, usually on the basis of separately stated charges and appropriate contractual provisions.
- jj) "Remedial Maintenance" means that maintenance performed by the Contractor which results from Equipment (including Operating Software) failure, and which is performed as required, i.e., on an unscheduled basis.
- kk) "Software" means an all-inclusive term which refers to any computer programs, routines, or subroutines supplied by the Contractor, including Operating Software, Programming Aids, Application Programs, and Program Products.
- II) "Software Failure" means a malfunction in the Contractor-supplied Software, other than Operating Software, which prevents the accomplishment of work, even though the Equipment (including its Operating Software) may still be capable of operating properly. For Operating Software failure, see definition of Equipment Failure.
- mm) "State" means the government of the State of California, its employees and authorized representatives.

- Including without limitation any department, agency, or other unit of the government of the State of California.
- nn) "System" means the complete collection of Hardware, Software and services as described in this Contract, integrated and functioning together, and performing in accordance with this Contract.
- oo) "U.S. Intellectual Property Rights" means intellectual property rights enforceable in the United States of America, including without limitation rights in trade secrets, copyrights, and U.S. patents.
- CONTRACT FORMATION: If this Contract results from a Letter of Offer, then Contractor's offer is deemed a firm offer and this Contract document is the State's acceptance of that offer.
- COMPLETE INTEGRATION: This Contract, including any documents incorporated herein by express reference, is intended to be a complete integration and there are no prior or contemporaneous different or additional agreements pertaining to the subject matter of the Contract.
- 4. SEVERABILITY: The Contractor and the State agree that if any provision of this Contract is found to be illegal or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be deemed stricken and the remainder of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect. Either party having knowledge of such term or provision shall promptly inform the other of the presumed non-applicability of such provision.
- INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: Contractor and the agents and employees of Contractor, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers or employees or agents of the State.
- 6. APPLICABLE LAW: This Contract shall be governed by and shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of California; venue of any action brought with regard to this Contract shall be in Sacramento County, Sacramento, California. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this Contract.
- 7. COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND REGULATIONS:
  - a) The State and the Contractor warrants and certifies that in the performance of this Contract, it will comply with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations and orders of the United States and the State of California. The Contractor agrees to indemnify the State against any loss, cost, damage or liability by reason of the Contractor's violation of this provision.
  - The State will notify Contractor of any such claim in writing and tender the defense thereof within a reasonable time; and

- The Contractor will have sole control of the defense of any action on such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that (i) when substantial principles of government or public law are involved, when litigation might create precedent affecting future State operations or liability, or when involvement of the State is otherwise mandated by law, the State may participate in such action at its own expense with respect to attorneys' fees and costs (but not liability); (ii) where a settlement would impose liability on the State, affect principles of California government or public law, or impact the authority of the State, the Department of General Services will have the right to approve or disapprove any settlement or compromise, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld or delayed; and (iii) the State will reasonably cooperate in the defense and in any related settlement negotiations.
- d) If this Contract is in excess of \$554,000, it is subject to the requirements of the World Trade Organization (WTO) Government Procurement Agreement (GPA).
- To the extent that this Contract falls within the scope of Government Code Section 11135, Contractor hereby agrees to respond to and resolve any complaint brought to its attention, regarding accessibility of its products or services.
- CONTRACTOR'S POWER AND AUTHORITY: The Contractor warrants that it has full power and authority to grant the rights herein granted and will hold the State hamless from and against any loss, cost, liability, and expense (including reasonable attorney fees) arising out of any breach of this warranty. Further, Contractor avers that it will not enter into any arrangement with any third party which might abridge any rights of the State under this Contract.
  - The State will notify Contractor of any such claim in writing and tender the defense thereof within a reasonable time; and
  - The Contractor will have sole control of the defense of any action on such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that (i) when substantial principles of government or public law are involved, when litigation might create precedent affecting future State operations or liability, or when involvement of the State is otherwise mandated by law, the State may participate in such action at its own expense with respect to attorneys' fees and costs (but not liability); (ii) where a settlement would impose liability on the State. affect principles of California government or public law, or impact the authority of the State, the Department of General Services will have the right to approve or disapprove any settlement or compromise, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld or delayed; and (iii) the State will reasonably cooperate in the defense and in any related settlement negotiations.

#### 9. CMAS -- ASSIGNMENT:

- a) This Contract shall not be assignable by the Contractor in whole or in part without the written consent of the State. The State's consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For the purpose of this paragraph, State will not unreasonably prohibit Contractor from freely assigning its right to payment, provided that Contractor remains responsible for its obligations hereunder.
- b) Should the State desire financing of the assets provided hereunder through GS\$Mart, the State's financial marketplace, the Contractor agrees to assign to a State-designated lender its right to receive payment from the State for the assets in exchange for payment by the lender of the cash purchase price for the assets. Upon notice to do so from the State-designated lender at any time prior to payment by the State for the assets, the Contractor will execute and deliver to the State-designated lender an assignment agreement and any additional documents necessary for the State selected financing plan. The State-designated lender will pay the Contractor according to the terms of the Contractor's invoice upon acceptance of the assets by the State.
- 10. WAIVER OF RIGHTS: Any action or inaction by the State or the failure of the State on any occasion, to enforce any right or provision of the Contract, shall not be construed to be a waiver by the State of its rights hereunder and shall not prevent the State from enforcing such provision or right on any future occasion. The rights and remedies of the State herein are cumulative and are in addition to any other rights or remedies that the State may have at law or in equity.
- 11. CMAS ORDER OF PRECEDENCE: In the event of any inconsistency between the articles, attachments, specifications or provisions which constitute this Contract, the following order of precedence shall apply:
  - a) These General Provisions Information Technology (In the instances provided herein where the paragraph begins: "Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work" provisions specified in the Statement of Work replacing these paragraphs shall take precedence over the paragraph referenced in these General Provisions);
  - b) Contract form, i.e., Purchase Order STD 65, Standard Agreement STD 213, etc., and any amendments thereto;
  - c) Other Special Provisions;
  - Federal GSA (or other multiple award) terms and conditions;
  - e) Statement of work, including any specifications incorporated by reference herein; and
  - All other attachments incorporated in the Contract by reference.

#### 12. PACKING AND SHIPMENT:

- All Goods are to be packed in suitable containers for protection in shipment and storage, and in accordance with applicable specifications. Each container of a multiple container shipment shall be identified to:
  - show the number of the container and the total number of containers in the shipment; and
  - the number of the container in which the packing sheet has been enclosed.
- b) All shipments by Contractor or its subcontractors must include packing sheets identifying: the State's Contract number; item number; quantity and unit of measure; part number and description of the Goods shipped; and appropriate evidence of inspection, if required. Goods for different Contracts shall be listed on separate packing sheets.
- c) Shipments must be made as specified in this Contract, as it may be amended, or otherwise directed in writing by the State's Transportation Management Unit within the Department of General Services, Procurement Division.
- 13. TRANSPORTATION COSTS AND OTHER FEES OR EXPENSES: No charge for delivery, drayage, express, parcel post, packing, cartage, insurance, license fees, permits, cost of bonds, or for any other purpose will be paid by the State unless expressly included and itemized in the Centract.
  - a) The Contractor must strictly follow Contract requirements regarding Free on Board (F.O.B.), freight terms and routing instructions. The State may permit use of an alternate carrier at no additional cost to the State with advance written authorization of the Buyer.
  - b) If "prepay and add" is selected, supporting freight bills are required when over \$50, unless an exact freight charge is approved by the Transportation Management Unit within the Department of General Services Procurement Division and a waiver is granted.
  - c) On "F.O.B. Shipping Point" transactions, should any shipments under the Contract be received by the State in a damaged condition and any related freight loss and damage claims filed against the carrier or carriers be wholly or partially declined by the carrier or carriers with the inference that damage was the result of the act of the shipper such as inadequate packaging or loading or some inherent defect in the Equipment and/or material, Contractor, on request of the State, shall at Contractor's own expense assist the State in establishing carrier liability by supplying evidence that the Equipment and/or material was properly constructed, manufactured, packaged, and secured to withstand normal transportation conditions.

- 14. DELIVERY: The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the delivery and completion schedules specified in this Contract. Time, if stated as a number of days, shall mean calendar days unless otherwise specified. The quantities specified herein are the only quantities required. If the Contractor delivers in excess of the quantities specified herein, the State shall not be required to make any payment for the excess Deliverables, and may return them to Contractor at Contractor's expense or utilize any other rights available to the State at law or in equity.
- 15. SUBSTITUTIONS: Substitution of Deliverables may not be tendered without advance written consent of the Buyer. Contractor shall not use any specification in lieu of those contained in the Contract without written consent of the Buyer.
- INSPECTION, ACCEPTANCE AND REJECTION: Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work:
  - When acquiring Commercial Hardware or Commercial Software, the State shall rely on Contractor's existing quality assurance system as a substitute for State inspection and testing. For all other acquisitions, Contractor and its subcontractors will provide and maintain a quality assurance system acceptable to the State covering Deliverables and services under this Contract and will tender to the State only those Deliverables that have been inspected and found to conform to this Contract's requirements. The Contractor will keep records evidencing inspections and their result, and will make these records available to the State during Contract performance and for three years after final payment. The Contractor shall permit the State to review procedures, practices, processes, and related documents to determine the acceptability of Contractor's quality assurance System or other similar business practices related to performance of the Contract.
  - All Deliverables may be subject to inspection and test by the State or its authorized representatives.
  - c) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall provide all reasonable facilities for the safety and convenience of inspectors at no additional cost to the State. The Contractor shall furnish to inspectors all information and data as may be reasonably required to perform their inspection.
  - d) Subject to subsection 16 (a) above, all Deliverables may be subject to final inspection, test and acceptance by the State at destination, notwithstanding any payment or inspection at source.
  - e) The State shall give written notice of rejection of Deliverables delivered or services performed hereunder within a reasonable time after receipt of such Deliverables or performance of such services. Such notice of rejection will state the respects in which the

Deliverables do not substantially conform to their specifications. If the State does not provide such notice of rejection within fifteen (15) days of delivery for purchases of Commercial Hardware or Commercial Software or thirty (30) days of delivery for all other purchases, such Deliverables and services will be deemed to have been accepted. Acceptance by the State will be final and irreversible, except as it relates to latent defects, fraud, and gross mistakes amounting to fraud. Acceptance shall not be construed to waive any warranty rights that the State might have at law or by express reservation in this Contract with respect to any nonconformity.

#### 17. SAMPLES:

- a) Samples of items may be required by the State for inspection and specification testing and must be furnished free of expense to the State. The samples furnished must be identical in all respects to the products offered and/or specified in the Contract.
- Samples, if not destroyed by tests, may, upon request made at the time the sample is furnished, be returned at Contractor's expense.
- 18. CMAS WARRANTY: The following warranty language is in addition to the warranty language provided in the federal GSA Multiple Award Schedule or other base Contract used to establish this CMAS Contract. When there is a conflict between the language, the following warranty language overrides.
  - Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work, the warranties in this subsection a) begin upon delivery of the goods or services in question and end one (1) year thereafter. The Contractor warrants that (i) Deliverables and services furnished hereunder will substantially conform to the requirements of this Contract (including without limitation all descriptions, specifications, and drawings identified in the Statement of Work), and (ii) the Deliverables will be-free from material defects in materials and workmanship. Where the parties have agreed to design specifications (such as a Detailed Design Document) and incorporated the same or equivalent in the Statement of Work directly or by reference, the Contractor will warrant that its Deliverables provide all material functionality required thereby. In addition to the other warranties set forth herein, where the Contract calls for delivery of Commercial Software, the Contractor warrants that such Software will perform in accordance with its license and accompanying Documentation. The State's approval of designs or specifications furnished by Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this
  - The Contractor warrants that Deliverables furnished hereunder (i) will be free, at the time of delivery, of

harmful code (i.e. computer viruses, worms, trap doors, time bombs, disabling code, or any similar malicious mechanism designed to interfere with the intended operation of, or cause damage to, computers, data, or Software); and (ii) will not infringe or violate any U.S. Intellectual Property Right. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the State believes that harmful code may be present in any Commercial Software delivered hereunder, the Contractor will, upon the State's request, provide a new or clean install of the Software.

- c) Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work:
  - The Contractor does not warrant that any Software provided hereunder is error-free or that it will run without immaterial interruption.
  - (ii) The Contractor does not warrant and will have no responsibility for a claim to the extent that it arises directly from (A) a modification made by the State, unless such modification is approved or directed by the Contractor, (B) use of Software in combination with or on products other than as specified by Contractor, or (C) misuse by the State.
  - (iii) Where the Contractor reselts Commercial Hardware or Commercial Software it purchased from a third party, Contractor, to the extent it is legally able to do so, will pass through an such third party warranties to the State and will reasonably cooperate in enforcing them. Such warranty passthrough will not relieve the Contractor from Contractor's warranty obligations set forth above.
- d) All warranties, including special warranties specified elsewhere herein, shall inure to the State, its successors, assigns, customer agencies, and governmental users of the Deliverables or services.
- e) Except as may be specifically provided in the Statement of Work or elsewhere in this Contract, for any breach of the warranties provided in this Section, the State's exclusive remedy and Contractor's sole obligation will be limited to:
  - re-performance, repair, or replacement of the nonconforming Deliverable (including without limitation an infringing Deliverable) or service; or
  - ii) should the State in its sole discretion consent, refund of all amounts paid by the State for the nonconforming Deliverable or service and payment to the State of any additional amounts necessary to equal the State's Cost to Cover. "Cost to Cover" means the cost, properly mitigated, of procuring Deliverables or services of equivalent capability, function, and performance. The payment obligation in subsection e)(ii) above will not exceed the limits on Contractor's liability set forth in the Section entitled "Limitation of Liability."

- f) EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES SPECIFIED. IN THIS SECTION, CONTRACTOR MAKES NO WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 19. SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION: In performing work under this Contract on State premises, the Contractor shall conform to any specific safety requirements contained in the Contract or as required by law or regulation. The Contractor shall take any additional precautions as the State may reasonably require for safety and accident prevention purposes. Any violation of such rules and requirements, unless promptly corrected, shall be grounds for termination of this Contract in accordance with the default provisions hereof.
- 20. INSURANCE: The Contractor shall maintain all commercial general liability insurance, workers' compensation insurance and any other insurance required under the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish insurance certificate(s) evidencing required insurance coverage acceptable to the State, including endorsements showing the State as an "additional insured" if required under Contract. Any required endorsements requested by the State must be separately provided; merely referring to such coverage on the certificates(s) is insufficient for this purpose. When performing work on state owned or controlled property, Contractor shall provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State for its workers' compensation policy.

#### 21. TERMINATION FOR NON-APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS:

- a) If the term of this Contract extends into fiscal years subsequent to that in which it is approved, such continuation of the Contract is contingent on the appropriation of funds for such purpose by the Legislature. If funds to effect such continued payment are not appropriated, the Contractor agrees to take back any affected Deliverables furnished under this Contract, terminate any services supplied to the State under this Contract, and relieve the State of any further obligation therefor.
- b) The State agrees that if it appears likely that subsection a) above will be invoked, the State and Contractor shall agree to take all reasonable steps to prioritize work and Deliverables and minimize the incurrence of costs prior to the expiration of funding for this Contract.
- c) THE STATE AGREES THAT IF PARAGRAPH a) ABOVE IS INVOKED, COMMERCIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE THAT HAS NOT BEEN PAID FOR SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE CONTRACTOR IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE SAME CONDITION IN WHICH DELIVERED TO THE STATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL WEAR AND TEAR. THE STATE FURTHER AGREES TO PAY FOR PACKING, CRATING.

TRANSPORTATION TO CONTRACTOR'S NEAREST FACILITY AND FOR REIMBURSEMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR EXPENSES INCURRED FOR THEIR ASSISTANCE IN SUCH PACKING AND CRATING.

#### 22. TERMINATION FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE STATE:

- a) The State may terminate performance of work under this Contract for its convenience in whole or, from time to time, in part, if the Department of General Services, Deputy Director Procurement Division, or designee, determines that a termination is in the State's interest. The Department of General Services, Deputy Director, Procurement Division, or designee, shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date thereof.
- b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the State, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, as applicable, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause. The Contractor shall:
  - (i) Stop work as specified in the Notice of Termination.
  - Place no further subcontracts for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continuing portion of the Contract.
  - (iii) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.
  - Settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts;
- c) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the State in the form and with the information prescribed by the State. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 90 days after the effective date of termination, unless a different time is provided in the Statement of Work or in the Notice of Termination.
- d) The Contractor and the State may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid as requested under subsection (c) above.
- e) Unless otherwise set forth in the Statement of Work, if the Contractor and the State fail to agree on the amount to be paid because of the termination for convenience, the State will pay the Contractor the following amounts; provided that in no event will total payments exceed the amount payable to the Contractor if the Contract had been fully performed:
  - The Contract price for Deliverables or services accepted or retained by the State and not previously paid for, adjusted for any savings on freight and other charges; and
  - (ii) The total of:

- A) The reasonable costs incurred in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expenses allocable thereto, but excluding any cost attributable to Deliverables or services paid or to be paid;
- B) The reasonable cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Contract; and
- C) Reasonable storage, transportation, demobilization, unamortized overhead and capital costs, and other costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor in winding down and terminating its work.
- f) The Contractor will use generally accepted accounting principles, or accounting principles otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties, and sound business practices in determining all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

#### 23. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT:

- a) The State may, subject to the clause titled "Force Majeure" and to sub-section d) below, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this Contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to:
  - Deliver the Deliverables or perform the services within the time specified in the Contract or any amendment thereto;
  - Make progress, so that the tack of progress endangers performance of this Contract; or
  - iii) Perform any of the other provisions of this Contract.
- b) The State's right to terminate this Contract under subsection a) above, may be exercised only if the failure constitutes a material breach of this Contract and if the Contractor does not cure such failure within the time frame stated in the State's cure notice, which in no event will be less than fifteen (15) days, unless the Statement of Work calls for a different period.
- c) If the State terminates this Contract in whole or in part pursuant to this Section, it may acquire, under terms and in the manner the Buyer considers appropriate, Deliverables or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the State for any excess costs for those Deliverables and services, including without limitation costs third party vendors charge for Manufacturing Materials (but subject to the clause entitled "Limitation of Liability"). However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.
- d) If the Contract is terminated for default, the State may require the Contractor to transfer title, or in the case of ficensed Software, license, and deliver to the State, as directed by the Buyer, any:

- (i) completed Deliverables,
- (ii) partially completed Deliverables, and,
- (iii) subject to provisions of sub-section e) below, Manufacturing Materials related to the terminated portion of this Contract. Nothing in this sub-section d) will be construed to grant the State rights to Deliverables that it would not have received had this Contract been fully performed. Upon direction of the Buyer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the State has an interest.
- e) The State shall pay Contract price for completed Deliverables delivered and accepted and items the State requires the Contractor to transfer under section (d) above. Unless the Statement of Work calls for different procedures or requires no-charge delivery of materials, the Contractor and Buyer shall attempt to agree on the amount of payment for Manufacturing Materials and other materials delivered and accepted by the State for the protection and preservation of the property; provided that where the Contractor has billed the State for any such materials, no additional charge will apply. Failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Disputes clause. The State may withhold from these amounts any sum It determines to be necessary to protect the State against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.
- f) If, after termination, it is determined by a final decision that the Contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the State.
- Both parties, State and Contractor, upon any termination for default, have a duty to mitigate the damages suffered by it.
- h) The rights and remedies of the State in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract, and are subject to the clause titled "Limitation of Liability."
- 24. FORCE MAJEURE: Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the Contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include, but are not limited to:
  - a) Acts of God or of the public enemy, and
  - Acts of the federal or State government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity.

If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform.

### 25. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF STATE FOR DEFAULT:

- a) In the event any Deliverables furnished or services provided by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract should fail to conform to the requirements herein, or to the sample submitted by the Contractor, the State may reject the same, and it shall become the duty of the Contractor to reclaim and remove the item promptly or to correct the performance of services, without expense to the State, and immediately replace all such rejected items with others conforming to the Contract.
- b) In addition to any other rights and remedies the State may have, the State may require the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, to ship Deliverables via air freight or expedited routing to avoid or minimize actual or potential delay if the delay is the fault of the Contractor.
- c) In the event of the termination of the Contract, either in whole or in part, by reason of default or breach by the Contractor, any loss or damage sustained by the State in procuring any items which the Contractor agreed to supply shall be borne and paid for by the Contractor (but subject to the clause entitled "Limitation of Liability").
- d) The State reserves the right to offset the reasonable cost of all damages caused to the State against any outstanding invoices or amounts owed to Contractor or to make a claim against the Contractor therefore.

### 26. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:

- a) Except as may be otherwise approved by the Department of General Services Deputy Director, Procurement Division or their designee, Contractor's liability for damages to the State for any cause whatsoever, and regardless of the form of action, whether in Contract or in tort, shall be limited to the Purchase Price. For purposes of this sub-section a), "Purchase Price" will mean the aggregate Contract price; except that, with respect to a Contract under which multiple purchase orders will be issued (e.g., a Master Agreement or Multiple Award Schedule Contract), "Purchase Price" will mean the total price of the purchase order for the Deliverable(s) or service(s) that gave rise to the loss, such that Contractor will have a separate limitation of liability for each purchase order.
- b) The foregoing limitation of liability shall not apply (i) to any liability under the General Provisions entitled "Compliance with Statutes and Regulations"; (ii) to liability under the General Provisions entitled "Patent, Copyright, and Trade Secret Indemnity" or to any other liability (including without limitation indemnification obligations) for infringement of third party intellectual property rights; (iii) to claims arising under provisions herein calling for indemnification for third party claims against the State for death, bodily injury to persons or damage to real or tangible personal property caused by

- Contractor's negligence or willful misconduct; or (iv) to costs or attorney's fees that the State becomes entitled to recover as a prevailing party in-any action.
- c) The State's liability for damages for any cause whatsoever, and regardless of the form of action, whether in Contract or in tort, shall be timited to the Purchase Price, as that term is defined in subsection a) above. Nothing herein shall be construed to waive or limit the State's sovereign immunity or any other immunity from suit provided by law.
- d) In no event will either the Contractor or the State be liable for consequential, incidental, indirect, special, or punitive damages, even if notification has been given as to the possibility of such damages, except (i) to the extent that Contractor's liability for such damages is specifically set forth in the Statement of Work or (ii) to the extent that Contractor's liability for such damages arises out of sub-section b)(i), b)(ii), or b)(iv) above.

### 27. CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY FOR INJURY TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY:

- a) The Contractor shall be liable for damages arising out of injury to the person and/or damage to the property of the State, employees of the State, persons designated by the State for training, or any other person(s) other than agents or employees of the Contractor, designated by the State for any purpose, prior to, during, or subsequent to delivery, installation, acceptance, and use of the Deliverables either at the Contractor's site or at the State's place of business, provided that the injury or damage was caused by the fault or negligence of the Contractor.
- b) The Contractor shall not be liable for damages arising out of or caused by an alteration or an Attachment not made or installed by the Contractor, or for damage to alterations or Attachments that may result from the normal operation and maintenance of the Deliverables provided by the Contractor during the Contract.
- 28. INDEMNIFICATION: The Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless the State, its officers, agents and employees from any and all third party claims, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees), and losses due to the injury or death of any individual, or the loss or damage to any real or tangible personal property, resulting from the willful misconduct or negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor or any of its affiliates, agents, subcontractors, employees, suppliers, or laborers furnishing or supplying work, services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of this Contract. Such defense and payment will be conditional upon the following:
  - The State will notify the Contractor of any such claim in writing and tender the defense thereof within a reasonable time; and

- b) The Contractor will have sole control of the defense of any action on such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that (i) when substantial principles of government or public law are involved, when litigation might create precedent affecting future State operations or liability, or when involvement of the State is otherwise mandated by law, the State may participate in such action at its own expense with respect to attorneys' fees and costs (but not liability); (ii) where a settlement would impose liability on the State, affect principles of California government or public law, or impact the authority of the State, the Department of General Services will have the right to approve or disapprove any settlement or compromise, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld or delayed; and (iii) the State will reasonably cooperate in the defense and in any related settlement negotiations.
- 29. INVOICES: Unless otherwise specified, invoices shall be sent to the address set forth herein. Invoices shall be submitted in triplicate and shall include the Contract number; release order number (if applicable); item number; unit price, extended item price and invoice total amount. State sales tax and/or use tax shall be itemized separately and added to each invoice as applicable.
- 30. REQUIRED PAYMENT DATE: Payment will be made in accordance with the provisions of the California Prompt Payment Act, Government Code Section 927 et. seq. Unless expressly exempted by statute, the Act requires State agencies to pay properly submitted, undisputed invoices not more than 45 days after (i) the date of acceptance of Deliverables or performance of services; or (ii) receipt of an undisputed invoice, whichever is later.
- 31. TAXES: Unless otherwise required by law, the State of California is exempt from Federal excise taxes. The State will only pay for any State or local sales or use taxes on the services rendered or Goods supplied to the State pursuant to this Contract.
- 32. NEWLY MANUFACTURED GOODS: All Goods furnished under this Contract shall be newly manufactured Goods or certified as new and warranted as new by the manufacturer; used or reconditioned Goods are prohibited, unless otherwise specified.
- 33. CONTRACT MODIFICATION: No amendment or variation of the terms of this Contract shall be valid unless made in writing, signed by the parties and approved as required. No oral understanding or agreement not incorporated in the Contract is binding on any of the parties.
- CONFIDENTIALITY OF DATA: All financial, statistical, personal, technical and other data and information relating to

the State's operation which are designated confidential by the State and made available to the Contractor in order to carry out this Contract, or which become available to the Contractor in carrying out this Contract, shall be protected by the Contractor from unauthorized use and disclosure through the observance of the same or more effective procedural requirements as are applicable to the State. identification of all such confidential data and information as well as the State's procedural requirements for protection of such data and information from unauthorized use and disclosure shall be provided by the State in writing to the Contractor. If the methods and procedures employed by the Contractor for the protection of the Contractor's data and information are deemed by the State to be adequate for the protection of the State's confidential information, such methods and procedures may be used, with the written consent of the State, to carry out the intent of this paragraph. The Contractor shall not be required under the provisions of this paragraph to keep confidential any data or information which is or becomes publicly available, is already rightfully in the Contractor's possession without obligation of confidentiality, is independently developed by the Contractor outside the scope of this Contract, or is rightfully obtained from third parties.

35. NEWS RELEASES: Unless otherwise exempted, news releases, endorsements, advertising, and social media content pertaining to this Contract shall not be made without prior written approval of the Department of General Services.

#### 36. DOCUMENTATION

- a) The Contractor agrees to provide to the State, at no charge, all Documentation as described within the Statement of Work, and updated versions thereof, which are necessary or useful to the State in its use of the Equipment or Software provided hereunder. The Contractor agrees to provide additional Documentation at prices not in excess of charges made by the Contractor to its other customers for similar Documentation.
- b) If the Contractor is unable to perform maintenance or the State desires to perform its own maintenance on Equipment purchased under this Contract then upon written notice by the State the Contractor will provide at Contractor's then current rates and fees adequate and reasonable assistance including relevant Documentation to allow the State to maintain the Equipment based on Contractor's methodology. The Contractor agrees that the State may reproduce such Documentation for its own use in maintaining the Equipment. If the Contractor is unable to perform maintenance, the Contractor agrees to license any other Contractor that the State may have hired to maintain the Equipment to use the above noted Documentation. The State agrees to include the

Contractor's copyright notice on any such Documentation reproduced, in accordance with copyright instructions to be provided by the Contractor.

#### 37. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT:

- a) All inventions, discoveries, intellectual property, technical communications and records originated or prepared by the Contractor pursuant to this Contract including papers, reports, charts, computer programs, and other Documentation or improvements thereto, and including Contractor's administrative communications and records relating to this Contract (collectively, the "Work Product"), shall be Contractor's exclusive property. The provisions of this sub-section a) may be revised in a Statement of Work.
- b) Software and other materials developed or otherwise obtained by or for Contractor or its affiliates independently of this Contract or applicable purchase order ("Pre-Existing Materials") do not constitute Work Product. If the Contractor creates derivative works of Pre-Existing Materials, the elements of such derivative works created pursuant to this Contract constitute Work Product, but other elements do not. Nothing in this Section 37 will be construed to interfere with Contractor's or its affiliates' ownership of Pre-Existing Materials.
- The State will have Government Purpose Rights to the Work Product as Deliverable or delivered to the State hereunder. "Government Purpose Rights" are the unlimited, irrevocable, worldwide, perpetual, royaltyfree, non-exclusive rights and licenses to use, modify, reproduce, perform, release, display, create derivative works from, and disclose the Work Product. "Government Purpose Rights" also include the right to release or disclose the Work Product outside the State for any State government purpose and to authorize recipients to use, modify, reproduce, perform, release, display, create derivative works from, and disclose the Work Product for any State government purpose. Such recipients of the Work Product may include, without limitation, State Contractors, California governments, the U.S. federal government, and the State and local governments of other states. "Government Purpose Rights" do not include any rights to use, modify, reproduce, perform, release, display, create derivative works from, or disclose the Work Product for any commercial purpose.
- d) The ideas, concepts, know-how, or techniques relating to data processing, developed during the course of this Contract by the Contractor or jointly by the Contractor and the State may be used by either party without obligation of notice or accounting.
- This Contract shall not preclude the Contractor from developing materials outside this Contract that are

competitive, irrespective of their similarity to materials which might be delivered to the State pursuant to this Contract.

- 38. SOFTWARE LICENSE: Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work, the Contractor hereby grants to the State and the State accepts from the Contractor, subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract, a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, non-exclusive, license to use the Software Products in this Contract (hereinafter referred to as "Software Products").
  - The State may use the Software Products in the conduct of its own business, and any division thereof
  - b) The license granted above authorized the State to use the Software Products in machine-readable form on the Computer System located at the site(s) specified in the Statement of Work. Said Computer System and its associated units (collectively referred to as CPU) are as designated in the Statement of Work. If the designated CPU is inoperative due to malfunction, the license herein granted shall be temporarily extended to authorize the State to use the Software Products, in machinedreadable form, on any other State CPU until the designated CPU is returned to operation.
  - c) By prior written notice, the State may redesignate the CPU in which the Software Products are to be used provided that the redesignated CPU is substantially similar in size and scale at no additional cost. The redesignation shall not be limited to the original site and will be effective upon the date specified in the notice of redesignation.
  - d) Acceptance of Commercial Software (including third party Software) and Custom Software will be governed by the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- 39. PROTECTION OF PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE AND OTHER PROPRIETARY DATA: The State agrees that all material appropriately marked or identified in writing as proprietary, and furnished hereunder are provided for State's exclusive use for the purposes of this Contract only. All such proprietary data shall remain the property of the Contractor. The State agrees to take all reasonable steps to insure that such proprietary data are not disclosed to others, without prior written consent of the Contractor, subject to the California Public Records Act. The State will insure, prior to disposing of any media, that any licensed materials contained thereon have been grased or otherwise destroyed. The State agrees that it will take appropriate action by instruction, agreement or otherwise with its employees or other persons permitted access to licensed software and other proprietary data to satisfy its obligations under this Contract with respect to use, copying, modification, protection and security of proprietary software and other proprietary data.

### 40. RIGHT TO COPY OR MODIFY:

- Any Software Product provided by the Contractor in machine-readable form may be copied, in whole or in part, in printed or machine-readable form for use by the State with the designated CPU, to perform one-time benchmark tests, for archival or emergency restart purposes, to reptace a worn copy, to understand the contents of such machine-readable material, or to modify the Software Product as provided below; provided, however, that no more than the number of printed copies and machine-readable copies as specified in the Statement of Work will be in existence under this Contract at any time without prior consent of the Contractor. Such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld by the Contractor. The original, and any copies of the Software Product, in whole or in part, which are made hereunder shall be the property of the Contractor.
- b) The State may modify any non-personal computer Software Product, in machine-readable form, for its own use and merge it into other program material. Any portion of the Software Product included in any merged program material shall be used only on the designated CPUs and shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract.
- 41. FUTURE RELEASES: Unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, or the Statement of Work, if improved versions, e.g., patches, bug fixes, updates or releases, of any Software Product are developed by the contractor, and are made available to other licensees, they will be made available to the State at no additional cost only if such are made available to other licensees at no additional cost. If the Contractor offers new versions or upgrades to the Software Product, they shall be made available to the State at the State's option at a price not greater than the Contract price plus a price increase proportionate to the increase from the list price of the original version to that of the new version. if any. If the Software Product has no list price, such price increase will be proportionate to the increase in average price from the original to the new version, if any, as estimated by the Contractor in good faith.

### 42. ENCRYPTION/CPU ID AUTHORIZATION CODES:

- a) When Encryption/CPU Identification (ID) authorization codes are required to operate the Software Products, the Contractor will provide all codes to the State with delivery of the Software.
- b) In case of an inoperative CPI, the Contractor will provide a temporary encryption/CPU ID authorization code to the State for use on a temporarily authorized CPU until the designated CPU is returned to operation.
- c) When changes in designated CPUs occur, the State will notify the Contractor via telephone and/or facsimile/email of such change. Upon receipt of such notice, the Contractor will issue via telephone and/or facsimile/e-

mail to the State within 24 hours, a temporary encryption ID authorization code for use on the nawly designated CPU until such time as permanent code is assigned.

#### 43. PATENT, COPYRIGHT AND TRADE SECRET INDEMNITY:

a) Contractor will indemnify, defend, and save harmless the State, its officers, agents, and employees, from any and all third party claims, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees), and losses for infringement or violation of any U.S. Intellectual Property Right by any product or service provided hereunder. With respect to claims arising from computer Hardware or Software manufactured by a third party and sold by Contractor as a reseller, Contractor will pass through to the State such indemnity rights as it receives from such third party ("Third Party Obligation") and will cooperate in enforcing them; provided that if the third party manufacturer fails to honor the Third Party Obligation, Contractor will provide the State with indemnity protection equal to that called for by the Third Party Obligation, but in no event greater than that called for in the first sentence of this Section. The provisions of the preceding sentence apply only to third party computer Hardware or Software sold as a distinct unit and accepted by the State.

Unless a Third Party Obligation provides otherwise, the defense and payment obligations set forth in this Section will be conditional upon the following:

- The State will notify the Contractor of any such claim in writing and tender the defense thereof within a reasonable time; and
- ii) The Contractor will have sole control of the defense of any action on such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that (a) when substantial principles of government or public law are involved, when litigation might create precedent affecting future State operations or liability, or when involvement of the State is otherwise mandated by law, the State may participate in such action at its own expense with respect to attorneys' fees and costs (but not liability); (b) where a settlement would impose liability on the State, affect principles of California government or public law, or impact the authority of the State, the Department of General Services will have the right to approve or disapprove any settlement or compromise, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld or delayed; and (c) the State will reasonably cooperate in the defense and in any related settlement negotiations.
- b) Should the Deliverables, or the operation thereof, become, or in the Contractor's opinion are likely to become, the subject of a claim of infringement or violation of a U.S. Intellectual Property Right, the State shall permit the Contractor at its option and expense either to procure for the State the right to continue using

the Deliverables, or to replace or modify the same so that they become non-infringing. If none of these options can reasonably be taken, or if the use of such Deliverables by the State shall be prevented by Injunction, the Contractor agrees to take back such Deliverables and make every reasonable effort to assist the State in procuring substitute Deliverables. If, in the sole opinion of the State, the return of such infringing Deliverables makes the retention of other Deliverables acquired from the Contractor under this Contract impractical, the State shall then have the option of terminating such Contracts, or applicable portions thereof, without penalty or termination charge. The Contractor agrees to take back such Deliverables and refund any sums the State has paid Contractor less any reasonable amount for use or damage.

- c) The Contractor shall have no liability to the State under any provision of this clause with respect to any claim of patent, copyright or trade secret infringement which is based upon:
  - The combination or utilization of Deliverables furnished hereunder with Equipment, Software or devices not made or furnished by the Contractor; or,
  - (ii) The operation of Equipment furnished by the Contractor under the control of any Operating Software other than, or in addition to, the current version of Contractor-supplied Operating Software; or
  - (iii) The modification initiated by the State, or a third party at the State's direction, of any Deliverable furnished hereunder, or
  - (iv) The combination or utilization of Software furnished hereunder with non-Contractor supplied Software.
- d) The Contractor certifies that it has appropriate systems and controls in place to ensure that State funds will not be used in the performance of this Contract for the acquisition, operation or maintenance of computer Software in violation of copyright laws.

### 44. DISPUTES:

a) The parties shall deal in good faith and attempt to resolve potential disputes informally. If the dispute persists, the Contractor shall submit to the Department Director or designee a written demand for a final decision regarding the disposition of any dispute between the parties arising under, related to or involving this Contract. Contractor's written demand shall be fully supported by factual information, and if such demand involves a cost adjustment to the Contract, Contractor shall include with the demand a written statement signed by an authorized person indicating that the demand is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete and that the amount requested accurately

reflects the Contract adjustment for which Contractor believes the State is tiable. The contracting Department Director or designee shall have 30 days after receipt of Contractor's written demand invoking this Section "Disputes" to render a written decision. If a written decision is not rendered within 30 days after receipt of contractor's demand, it shall be deemed a decision adverse to the Contractor's contention. If the Contractor is not satisfied with the decision of the Department Director or designee, the Contractor may appeal the decision, in writing, within 15 days of its issuance (or the expiration of the 30 day period in the event no decision is rendered by the contracting department), to the Department of General Services, Deputy Director, Procurement Division, who shall have 45 days to render a final decision. If the Contractor does not appeal the decision of the contracting Department Director or designee, the decision shall be conclusive and binding regarding the dispute and the Contractor shall be barred from commencing an action in court, or with the Victims Compensation Government Claims Board, for failure to exhaust Contractor's administrative remedies,

- b) Pending the final resolution of any dispute arising under, related to or involving this Contract, Contractor agrees to diligently proceed with the performance of this Contract, including the delivery of Goods or providing of services in accordance with the State's instructions regarding this Contract. Contractor's failure to diligently proceed in accordance with the State's instructions regarding this Contract shall be considered a material breach of this Contract.
- c) Any final decision of the State shall be expressly identified as such, shall be in writing, and shall be signed by the Deputy Director, Procurement Division if an appeal was made. If the Deputy Director, Procurement Division fails to render a final decision within 45 days after receipt of Contractor's demand, it shall be deemed a final decision adverse to Contractor's contentions. The State's final decision shall be conclusive and binding regarding the dispute unless Contractor commences an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to contest such decision within 90 days following the date of the final decision or one (1) year following the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is later.
- d) For disputes involving purchases made by the Department of General Services, Procurement Division, the Contractor shall submit to the Department Director or designee a written demand for a final decision, which shall be fully supported in the manner described in the subsection a above. The Department Director or designee shall have 30 days to render a final decision. If a final decision is not rendered within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's demand, it shall be deemed a final decision adverse to the Contractor's contention.

The final decision shall be conclusive and binding regarding the dispute unless the Contractor commences an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to contest such decision within 90 days following the date of the final decision or one (1) year following the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is later. The dates of decision and appeal in this section may be modified by mutual consent, as applicable, excepting the time to commence an action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

### 45. STOP WORK:

- The State may, at any time, by written Stop Work Order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this Contract for a period up to 45 days after the Stop Work Order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The Stop Work Order shall be specifically identified as such and shall indicate it is issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the Stop Work Order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the Incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the Stop Work Order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 45 days after a Stop Work Order is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the State shall either:
  - (i) Cancel the Stop Work Order; or
  - (ii) Terminate the work covered by the Stop Work Order as provided for in the termination for default or the termination for convenience clause of this Contract.
- b) If a Stop Work Order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the Stop Work Order or any extension thereof expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The State shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule, the Contract price, or both, and the Contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if:
  - The Stop Work Order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to the performance of any part of this Contract; and
  - (ii) The Contractor asserts its right to an equitable adjustment within 60 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the State decides the facts justify the action, the State may receive and act upon a proposal submitted at any time before final payment under this Contract.
- c) If a Stop Work Order is not canceled and the work covered by the Stop Work Order is terminated in accordance with the provision entitled Termination for the Convenience of the State, the State shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the Stop Work Order in arriving at the termination settlement.

- d) The State shall not be liable to the Contractor for loss of profits because of a Stop Work Order issued under this clause.
- 46. EXAMINATION AND AUDIT: Contractor agrees that the State, or its designated representative shall have the right to review and copy any records and supporting documentation pertaining to performance of this Contract. The Contractor agrees to maintain such records for possible audit for a minimum of three (3) years after final payment, unless a longer period of records retention is stipulated. Contractor agrees to allow the auditor(s) access to such records during normal business hours and in such a manner so as to not interfere unreasonably with normal business activities and to allow interviews of any employees or others who might reasonably have information related to such records. Further, Contractor agrees to include a similar right of the State to audit records and interview staff in any subcontract related to performance of this Contract. The State shall provide reasonable advance written notice of such audit(s) to the Contractor.

#### 47. FOLLOW-ON CONTRACTS:

- a) If the Contractor or its affiliates provides Technical Consulting and Direction (as defined below), the Contractor and its affiliates;
  - (i) will not be awarded a subsequent Contract to supply the service or system, or any significant component thereof, that is used for or in connection with any subject of such Technical Consulting and Direction; and
  - (ii) will not act as consultant to any person or entity that does receive a Contract described in subsection (i). This prohibition will continue for one (1) year after termination of this Contract or completion of the Technical Consulting and Direction, whichever comes later.
- "Technical Consulting and Direction" means services for which the Contractor received compensation from the State and includes;
  - development of or assistance in the development of work statements, specifications, solicitations, or feasibility studies;
  - (ii) development or design of test requirements;
  - (iii) evaluation of test data:
  - (iv) direction of or evaluation of another Contractor;
  - provision of formal recommendations regarding the acquisition of Information Technology products or services; or
  - (vi) provisions of formal recommendations regarding any of the above. For purposes of this Section, "affiliates" are employees, directors, partners, joint venture participants, parent corporations, subsidiaries, or any other entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with the

- Contractor. Control exists when an entity owns or directs more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or securities representing the right to vote for the election of directors or other managing authority.
- c) To the extent permissible by law, the Director of the Department of General Services, or designee, may waive the restrictions set forth in this Section by written notice to the Contractor if the Director determines their application would not be in the State's best interest. Except as prohibited by law, the restrictions of this Section will not apply:
  - to follow-on advice given by vendors of commercial off-the-shelf products, including Software and Hardware, on the operation, integration, repair, or maintenance of such products after sale; or
  - (ii) where the State has entered into a master agreement for Software or services and the scope of work at the time of Contract execution expressly calls for future recommendations among the Contractor's own products.
- d) The restrictions set forth in this Section are in addition to conflict of interest restrictions imposed on public Contractors by California law ("Conflict Laws"). In the event of any inconsistency, such Conflict Laws override the provisions of this Section, even if enacted after execution of this Contract.
- 48. PRIORITY HIRING CONSIDERATIONS: If this Contract includes services in excess of \$200,000, the Contractor shall give priority consideration in filling vacancies in positions funded by the Contract to qualified recipients of aid under Welfare and Institutions Code Section 11200 in accordance with PCC Section 10353.
- 49. COVENANT AGAINST GRATUITIES: The Contractor warrants that no gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise) were offered or given by the Contractor, or any agent or representative of the Contractor, to any officer or employee of the State with a view toward securing the Contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to any determinations concerning the performance of the Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, the State shall have the right to terminate the Contract, either in whole or in part. and any loss or damage sustained by the State in procuding on the open market any items which Contractor agreed to supply shall be borne and paid for by the Contractor. The rights and remedies of the State provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or in equity.

#### 50. NONDISCRIMINATION CLAUSE:

 During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall not unlawfully discriminate.

harass or allow harassment, against any employee or applicant for employment because of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, disability (including HIV and AIDS), medical condition (cancer), age, marital status, and denial of family care leave. The Contractor and subcontractors shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of their employees and applicants for employment are free from such discrimination and harassment. The Contractor and subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code, Section 12990 et seq.) and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder (California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 7285.0 et seq.). The applicable regulations of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission implementing Government Code Section 12990 (a-f), set forth in Chapter 5 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations are incorporated into this Contract by reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other agreement.

- The Contractor shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this clause in all subcontracts to perform work under the Contract.
- 51. NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD CERTIFICATION: The Contractor swears under penalty of perjury that no more than one final, unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board. This provision is required by, and shall be construed in accordance with, PCC Section 10296.
- 52. ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST ACTIONS: Pursuant to Government Code Sections 4552, 4553, and 4554, the following provisions are incorporated herein:
  - a) In submitting an offer to the State, the supplier offers and agrees that if the offer is accepted, it will assign to the State all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2, commencing with Section 16700, of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of Goods, material or other items, or services by the supplier for sale to the State pursuant to the solicitation. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the State tenders final payment to the supplier.
  - b) If the State receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action

- assigned under this chapter, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the State any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the State as part of the offer price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery.
- c) Upon demand in writing by the assigner, the assignee shall, within one year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned under this part if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and
  - (i) the assignee has not been injured thereby, or
  - the assignee declines to file a court action for the cause of action.
- 53. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION: The Contractor certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the Contractor will comply with the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 (Government Code Section 8350 et seq.) and will provide a drug-free workplace by taking the following actions:
  - a) Publish a statement notifying employees that unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited and specifying actions to be taken against employees for violations, as required by Government Code Section 8355(a).
  - Establish a Drug-Free Awareness Program as required by Government Code Section 8355(b) to inform employees about all of the following:
    - (i) the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
    - the person's or organization's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
    - (iii) any available counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs; and,
    - (iv) penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
  - Provide, as required by Government Code Section 8355(c), that every employee who works on the proposed or resulting Contract;
    - will receive a copy of the company's drug-free policy statement; and,
    - (ii) will agree to abide by the terms of the company's statement as a condition of employment on the Contract.
- 54. FOUR-DIGIT DATE COMPLIANCE: Contractor warrants that it will provide only Four-Digit Date Compliant (as defined below) Deliverables and/or services to the State. "Four Digit Date Compliant" Deliverables and services can accurately process, calculate, compare, and sequence date data, including without limitation date data arising out of or relating.

to leap years and changes in centuries. This warranty and representation is subject to the warranty terms and conditions of this Contract and does not limit the generality of warranty obligations set forth elsewhere herein.

### 55. SWEATFREE CODE OF CONDUCT:

- a) Contractor declares under penalty of perjury that no equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State pursuant to the Contract have been produced in whole or in part by sweatshop labor, forced labor, convict labor, indentured labor under penal sanction, abusive forms of child labor or exploitation of children in sweatshop labor, or with the benefit of sweatshop labor, forced labor, convict labor, indentured labor under penal sanction, abusive forms of child labor or exploitation of children in sweatshop labor. Contractor further declares under penalty of perjury that they adhere to the Sweatfree Code of Conduct as set forth on the California Department of Industrial Relations website located at www.dir.ca.gov, and Public Contract Code Section 6108.
- b) Contractor agrees to cooperate fully in providing reasonable access to its records, documents, agents or employees, or premises if reasonably required by authorized officials of the State, the Department of Industrial Relations, or the Department of Justice to determine Contractor's compliance with the requirements under paragraph (a).
- 56. RECYCLED CONTENT REQUIREMENTS: The Contractor shall certify in writing under penalty of perjury, the minimum, if not exact, percentage of postconsumer material as defined in the Public Contract Code (PCC) Section 12200-12209, in products, materials, goods, or supplies offered or sold to the State that fall under any of the statutory categories regardless of whether the product meets the requirements of Section 12209. The certification shall be provided by the contractor, even if the product or good contains no postconsumer recycled material, and even if the postconsumer content is unknown. With respect to printer or duplication cartridges that comply with the requirements of Section 12156(e), the certification required by this subdivision shall specify that the cartridges so comply (PCC 12205 (b)(2)). A state agency contracting officer may waive the certification requirements if the percentage of postconsumer material in the products, materials, goods, or supplies can be verified in a written advertisement, including, but not limited to, a product label, a catalog, or a manufacturer or vendor Internet web site. Contractors are to use, to the maximum extent economically feasible in the performance of the contract work, recycled content products (PCC 12203(d)).
- 57. CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE ACT: For any Contract in excess of \$100,000, the Contractor acknowledges in accordance with PCC Section 7110, that:

- a) The Contractor recognizes the importance of child and family support obligations and shall fully comply with all applicable State and federal laws relating to child and family support enforcement, including, but not limited to, disclosure of information and compliance with earnings assignment orders, as provided in Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 5200) of Part 5 of Division 9 of the Family Code; and
- b) The Contractor, to the best of its knowledge is fully complying with the earnings assignment orders of all employees and is providing the names of all new employees to the New Hire Registry maintained by the California Employment Development Department.
- AMERICAN WITH DISABILITIES ACT: The Contractor assures the State that the Contractor complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.).
- 59. ELECTRONIC WASTE RECYCLING ACT OF 2003: The Contractor certifies that it complies with the applicable requirements of the Electronic Waste Recycling Act of 2003, Chapter 8.5, Part 3 of Division 30, commencing with Section 42460 of the Public Resources Code. The Contractor shall maintain documentation and provide reasonable access to its records and documents that evidence compilance.
- 60. USE TAX COLLECTION: In accordance with PCC Section 10295.1, the Contractor certifies that it complies with the requirements of Section 7101 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. Contractor further certifies that it will immediately advise the State of any change in its retailer's seller's permit or certification of registration or applicable affiliate's seller's permit or certificate of registration as described in subdivision (a) of PCC Section 10295.1.
- 61. EXPATRIATE CORPORATIONS: Contractor hereby declares that it is not an expatriate corporation or subsidiary of an expatriate corporation within the meaning of PCC Sections 10286 and 10286.1, and is eligible to Contract with the State.
- DOMESTIC PARTNERS: For Contracts over \$100,000 executed or amended after January 1, 2007, the Contractor certifies that the Contractor is in compliance with Public Contract Code Section 10295.3.
- 63. SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION AND DVBE PARTICIPATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:
  - a) If for this Contract the Contractor made a commitment to achieve small business participation, then Contractor must within 60 days of receiving final payment under this Contract (or within such other time period as may be specified elsewhere in this Contract) report to the

- awarding department the actual percentage of small business participation that was achieved. (Govt. Code § 14841.)
- b) If for this Contract Contractor made a commitment to achieve disabled veteran business enterprise (DVBE) participation, then Contractor must within 60 days of receiving final payment under this Contract (or within such other time period as may be specified elsewhere in this Contract) certify in a report to the awarding department: (1) the total amount the prime Contractor received under the Contract; (2) the name and address of the DVBE(s) that participated in the performance of the Contract; (3) the amount each DVBE received from the prime Contractor, (4) that all payments under the Contract have been made to the DVBE; and (5) the actual percentage of DVBE participation that was achieved. A person or entity that knowingly provides false information shall be subject to a civil penalty for each violation. (Mil. & Vets. Code § 999.5(d); Govt. Code § 14841.)
- 64. LOSS LEADER: It is unlawful for any person engaged in business within this state to sell or use any article or product as a "loss leader" as defined in Section 17030 of the Business and Professions Code. (PCC 12104.5(b).).

### ADDITIONAL CMAS TERMS AND CONDITIONS

65. CMAS - CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS:

Contracts that include installation or the wording "Furnish and Install" require at the time of Contract award that Contractors possess a valid California State Contractor's License. If sub-Contractors are used, they must also possess a valid California State Contractor's License. All businesses which construct or after any building, highway, road, parking facility, railroad, excavation, or other structure in California must be licensed by the California State License Board (CSLB) if the total cost (labor and materials) of the project is \$500.00 or more. Failure to be licensed or to keep the license current and in good standing shall be grounds for Contract revocation.

#### 66. CMAS -- PUBLIC WORKS REQUIREMENTS (LABOR/INSTALLATION):

- a) Prior to the commencement of performance, the Contractor must obtain and provide to the State, a payment bond, on Standard Form 807, when the Contract involves a public works expenditure (labor/installation costs) in excess of \$5,000. Such bond shall be in a sum not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price.
- b) In accordance with the provisions of Section 1773 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor shall, conform and stipulates to the general prevailing rate of wages, including employer benefits as defined in Section 1773.1

of the California Labor Code, applicable to the classes of labor to be used for public works such as at the delivery site for the assembly and installation of the equipment or materials under the purchase order. Pursuant to Section 1770 of the California Labor Code, the Department of Industrial Relations has ascertained the general prevailing rate of wages in the county in which the work is to be done, to be as listed in the booklet entitled General Prevailing Wage Rates. The booklet is compiled monthly and copies of the same are available from the Department of Industrial Relations, Prevailing Wage Unit at <a href="https://www.dir.ca.gov">www.dir.ca.gov</a> (select Statistics & Research) or (415) 703-4774. The booklet is required to be posted at the job site.

- The Contractor hereby certifies by signing this Contract that:
  - Contractor has met or will comply with the standards of affirmative compliance with the Non-Discrimination Clause Requirements included herein;
  - ii) Contractor is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code that require every employer to be insured against liability for workmen's compensation or to undertake selfinsurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and Contractor will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of the purchase order.

### d) Laws to be Observed

i) Labor

Pursuant to Section 1775 of the California Labor Code the Contractor shall, as a penalty to the State or Political subdivision on whose behalf the purchase order is made or awarded, forfeit not more than fifty (\$50.00) for each calendar day, or portions thereof, for each worker paid by him or subcontractor under him, less than the prevailing wage so stipulated; and in addition, the Contractor further agrees to pay to each workman the difference between the actual amount paid for each calendar day, or portions thereof, and the stipulated prevailing wage rate for the same. This provision shall not apply to properly indentured apprentices.

Pursuant to Sections 1810-1815 of the California Labor Code, inclusive, it is further agreed that the maximum hours a worker is to be employed is limited to eight hours a day and forty hours a week and the Contractor shall forfeit, as a penalty to the State, twenty-five (\$25) for each worker employed in the execution of the purchase order for each calendar day during which a workman is required or permitted to labor more than eight hours in any calendar week, in

- violation of California Labor Code Sections 1810-1815, inclusive.
- Worker's Compensation Insurance
   The Contractor will be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees in accordance with the provisions of Labor Code Section 3700.
- iii) Travel and Subsistence Payments
  Travel and subsistence payments shall be paid to
  each worker needed to execute the work, as such
  travel and subsistence payments are defined in the
  applicable collective bargaining agreements filed in
  accordance with Labor Code Section 1773.8.
- iv) Apprentices

  Special attention is directed to Sections 1777.5,
  1777.6, and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code and
  Title 8, California Administrative Code Section 200 et
  seq. Each Contractor and/or subcontractor must,
  prior to commencement of the public works
  Contract/purchase order, contact the Division of
  Apprenticeship Standards, 525 Golden Gate
  Avenue, San Francisco, CA, or one of its branch
  offices to insure compliance and complete
  understanding of the law regarding apprentices and
  specifically the required ratio thereunder.
  Responsibility for compliance with this section lies
  with the prime Contractor.
  - Payroll
    The Contractor shall keep an accurate payroll record showing the name, social security account, and work classification specific and straight time and overlime hours worked by each employee. A certified copy of the employee's payroll record shall be available for inspection as specified in Section 1776 of the California Labor Code.

### 67. CMAS -- TERMINATION OF CMAS CONTRACT:

- The State may terminate this CMAS Contract at any time upon 30 days prior written notice.
- b) If the Contractor's GSA Multiple Award Schedule is terminated within the term of the CMAS Contract, the CMAS Contract shall also be considered terminated on the same date.
- c) Prior to the expiration of this CMAS Contract, this Contract may be terminated for the convenience of both parties by mutual consent.
- d) This provision shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to perform under any purchase order or other similar ordering document executed prior to the termination becoming effective.
- CMAS -- CONTRACT AMOUNT: There is no guarantee of minimum purchase of Contractor's products or services by the State.

- 69. CMAS -- Debarment Certification (Federally Funded Contracts): When Federal funds are being expended, the prospective recipient of Federal assistance funds is required to certify to the Buyer, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 70. CMAS -- PURCHASE ORDERS FUNDED IN WHOLE OR PART BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT: All Contracts (including individual orders), except for State construction projects, which are funded in whole or in part by the federal government may be canceled with 30 day notice, and are subject to the following:
  - a) It is mutually understood between the parties that this Contract (order) may have been written before ascertaining the availability of congressional appropriation of funds, for the mutual benefit of both parties, in order to avoid program and fiscal delays which would occur if the Contract (order) were executed after that determination was made.
  - b) This Contract (order) is valid and enforceable only if sufficient funds are made available to the State by the United States Government for the fiscal year during which the order was generated for the purposes of this program. In addition, this Contract (order) is subject to any additional restrictions, limitations, or conditions enacted by the Congress or any statute enacted by the Congress that may affect the provisions, terms or funding of this Contract (order) in any manner.
  - c) It is mutually agreed that if the Congress does not appropriate sufficient funds for the program, this Contract (order) shall be amended to reflect any reduction in funds. The department has the option to void the Contract (order) under the 30-day cancellation clause or to amend the Contract to reflect any reduction of funds.

#### 71. CMAS - CONFLICT OF INTEREST:

- a) Current State Employees (Public Contract Code Section 10410);
  - i) No officer or employee shall engage in any employment, activity or enterprise from which the officer or employee receives compensation or has a financial interest and which is sponsored or funded by any State agency, unless the employment, activity or enterprise is required as a condition of regular State employment.
  - No officer or employee shall Contract on his or her own behalf as an independent Contractor with any State agency to provide Goods or services.
- Former State Employees (Public Contract Code Section 10411);
  - For the two-year period from the date he or she left State employment, no former State officer or

employee may enter into a Contract in which he or she engaged in any of the negotiations, transactions, planning, arrangements or any part of the decisionmaking process relevant to the Contract white employed in any capacity by any State agency.

ii) For the twelve-month period from the date he or she left State employment, no former State officer or employee may enter into a Contract with any State agency if he or she was employed by that State agency in a policy-making position in the same general subject area as the proposed Contract within the twelve-month period prior to his or her leaving State service.

### 72. CMAS -- SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS:

Any subcontractor that the CMAS supplier chooses to use in fulfilling the requirements of this Contract (order), and which is expected to receive more than ten (10) percent of value of the Contract/purchase order, must also meet all Contractual, administrative, and technical requirements of the Contract (order), as applicable.

#### 73. CMAS -- RENTAL AGREEMENTS:

The State does not agree to:

- Indemnify a Contractor;
- Assume responsibility for matters beyond its control;
- · Agree to make payments in advance;
- Accept any other provision creating a contingent liability against the State; or
- Agree to obtain insurance to protect the Contractor.

The State's responsibility for repairs and liability for damage or loss is restricted to that made necessary by or resulting from the negligent act or omission of the State or its officers, employees, or agents.

If the Contractor maintains the equipment, the Contractor must keep the equipment in good working order and make all necessary repairs and adjustments without qualification. The State may terminate for default or cease paying rent should the Contractor fail to maintain the equipment properly.

Personal property taxes are not generally reimbursed when leasing equipment (SAM 8736).

- 74. CMAS -- LEASE (Lease \$Mart 1<sup>th</sup>): If an agency desires to lease through Lease \$Mart 1<sup>th</sup>, the Contractor agrees to sell to lessor the assets at the same price as they agree to sell to the State.
- 75. CMAS PROGRESS PAYMENTS & RISK ASSESSMENT: In accordance with PCC 12112 agencies are required to withhold not less than 10 percent of the Contract price until final delivery and acceptance of the Goods or services, for any Contract that provides for progress payments in a

Contract for IT Goods or services to be manufactured or performed by a Contractor especially for the State and not suitable for sale to others in the ordinary course of the Contractor's business.

Interim Risk Assessment guidelines and financial protection measures are detailed in PCC 12112 for agencies to use to determine their applicability to agency projects.

- 76. CMAS -- QUARTERLY REPORTS: Contractors are required to submit quarterly business activity reports, as specified in this Contract, even when there is no activity. A separate report is required for each Contract, as differentiated by alpha suffix.
- 77. CMAS CONTRACTOR EVALUATION: In accordance with PCC 10367 and 10369, performance of the Contractor under orders issued against this Contract will be evaluated. The ordering agency shall complete a written evaluation, and if the Contractor did not satisfactorily perform the work specified, a copy of the evaluation will be sent to the DGS, Office of Legal Services.

## CALIFORNIA MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULES (CMAS) STATE MODEL CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Software as a Service)

THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS ARE ONLY TO BE USED FOR SOFTWARE AS A SERVICE (Saas), AS DEFINED BELOW. THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GENERAL PROVISIONS - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ACCOMPANIED BY, AT MINIMUM, A STATEMENT OF WORK (SOW) AND SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT (SLA). STATE AGENCIES MUST FIRST:

- A. CLASSIFY THEIR DATA PURSUANT TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL (SAM) 5305.5;
- B. CONSIDER THE FACTORS TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT WHEN SELECTING A PARTICULAR TECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAM 4981.1, 4983 AND 4983.1 AND THEN;
- C. MODIFY THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS THROUGH THE SOW AND/OR SLA TO MEET THE NEEDS OF EACH ACQUISITION.

### 1. Definitions

- a) "Cloud Software as a Service (SaaS)" The capability provided to the consumer is to use applications made available by the provider running on a cloud infrastructure. The applications are accessible from various client devices through a thin client interface such as a web browser (e.g., web-based email). The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems; storage, or even individual application capabilities, with the possible exception of limited user-specific application configuration settings.
- b) "Cloud Platform as a Service (PaaS)" The capability provided to the consumer is to deploy onto the cloud infrastructure consumer-created or acquired applications created using programming languages and tools supported by the provider. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, or storage, but has control over the deployed applications and possibly application hosting environment configurations.
- c) "Cloud Infrastructure as a Service (laaS)" The capability provided to the consumer is to provision processing, storage, networks, and other fundamental computing resources where the consumer is able to deploy and run arbitrary software, which can include operating systems and applications. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure but has control over operating systems; storage, deployed applications, and possibly limited control of select networking components (e.g., host firewalls).
- d) "Data" means any information, formulae, algorithms, or other content that the State, the State's employees, agents and end users upload, create or modify using the SaaS pursuant to this Contract. Data also includes user identification information and metadata which may contain Data or from which the State's Data may be ascertainable.
- e) "Data Breach" means any access, destruction, loss, theft, use, modification or disclosure of Data by an unauthorized party or that is in violation of Contract terms and/or applicable state or federal law.
- f) "Recovery Point Objective (RPO)" means the point in time to which Data can be recovered and/or systems restored when service is restored after an interruption. The Recovery Point Objective is expressed as a length of time between the interruption and the most proximate backup of Data immediately preceding the interruption. The RPO is detailed in the SLA.
- g) "Recovery Time Objective (RTO)" means the period of time within which information technology services, systems, applications and functions must be recovered following an unplanned interruption. The RTO is detailed in the SLA.

#### 2. Terms

SaaS AVAILABILITY: Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work,

- The SaaS shall be available twenty-four (24) hours per day, 365 days per year (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime).
- b) if SaaS monthly availability averages less than 99.9% (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime), the State shall be entitled to recover damages, apply credits or use other contractual remedies as set forth in the Statement of Work.
- c) If SaaS monthly availability averages less than 99.9% (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime), for three (3) or more months in a rolling twelve-month period, the State may terminate the contract for material breach in accordance with the Termination for Default provision in the General Provisions – Information Technology.
- d) Contractor shall provide advance written notice to the State in the manner set forth in the Statement of Work of any major upgrades or changes that will affect the SaaS availability.
- 3. DATA AVAILABILITY: Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work,
- a) The Data shall be available twenty-four (24) hours per day, 365 days per year (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime).
- b) If Data monthly availability averages less than 99.9% (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime), the State shall be entitled to recover damages, apply credits or use other contractual remedies as set forth in the Statement of Work if the State is unable to access the Data as a result of:
  - 1) Acts or emission of Contractor;
  - 2) Acts or omissions of third parties working on behalf of Contractor:

## CALIFORNIA MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULES (CMAS) STATE MODEL CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Software as a Service)

- 3) Network compromise, network intrusion, hacks, introduction of viruses, disabling devices, maiware and other forms of attack that can disrupt access to Contractor's server, to the extent such attack would have been prevented by Contractor taking reasonable industry standard precautions;
- Power outages or other telecommunications or Internet failures, to the extent such outages were within Contractor's direct or express control.
- c) If Data monthly availability averages less than 99.9% (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime), for three (3) or more months in a rolling twelve-month period, the State may terminate the contract for material breach in accordance with the Termination for Default provision in the General Provisions – Information Technology.

#### 4. SaaS and DATA SECURITY:

- a) In addition to the Compliance with Statutes and Regulations provision set forth in the General Provisions Information Technology, Contractor shall certify to the State:
  - 1) The sufficiency of its security standards, tools, technologies and procedures in providing SaaS under this Contract;
  - 2) Compliance with the following:
    - i. The California Information Practices Act (Civil Code Sections 1798 et seg.);
    - Security provisions of the California State Administrative Manual (Chapters 5100 and 5300) and the California Statewide Information Management Manual (Sections 58C, 58D, 668, 5305A, 5310A and B, 5325A and B, 5330A, B and C, 5340A, B and C, 5360B);
    - Undergo an annual Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements (SSAE) No. 16 Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 Type II audit. Audit results and Contractor's plan to correct any negative findings shall be made available to the State upon request; and
    - iv. Privacy provisions of the Federal Privacy Act of 1974;
  - Compliance with applicable industry standards and guidelines, including but not limited to relevant security provisions of the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard (PCIDSS) including the PCIDSS Cloud Computing Guidelines.
- b) Contractor shall implement and maintain all apprepriate administrative, physical, technical and procedural safeguards in accordance with section a) above at all times during the term of this Contract to secure such Data from Data Breach, protect the Data and the SaaS from hacks, introduction of viruses, disabling devices, malware and other forms of malicious or inadvertent acts that can disrupt the State's access to its Data.
- c) Contractor shall allow the State reasonable access to SaaS security logs, latency statistics, and other related SaaS security data that affect this Contract and the State's Data, at no cost to the State.
- d) Contractor assumes responsibility for the security and confidentiality of the Data under its control.
- No Data shall be copied, modified, destroyed or deleted by Contractor other than for normal operation or maintenance of SaaS during the Contract period without prior written notice to and written approval by the State.
- f) Remote access to Data from outside the continental United States, including remote access to Data by authorized SaaS support staff in Identified support centers, is prohibited unless approved in advance by the State Chief Information Security Officer.
- ENCRYPTION: Confidential, sensitive or personal information shall be encrypted in accordance with California State Administrative Manual 5350.1 and California Statewide Information Management Manual 5305-A.
- 6) DATA LOCATION: Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work and approved in advance by the State Chief Information Security Officer, the physical location of Contractor's data center where the Data is stored shall be within the continental United States.
- RIGHTS TO DATA: The parties agree that as between them, all rights, including all intellectual property rights, in and to Data shall remain the exclusive property of the State, and Contractor has a limited, non-exclusive license to access and use the Data as provided to Contractor solely for performing its obligations under the Contract. Nothing herein shall be construed to confer any license or right to the Data, including user tracking and exception Data within the system, by implication, estoppel or otherwise, under copyright or other intellectual property rights, to any third party. Unauthorized use of Data by Contractor or third parties is prohibited. For the purposes of this requirement, the phrase "unauthorized use" means the data mining or processing of data, stored or transmitted by the service, for unrelated commercial purposes, advertising or advertising-related purposes, or for any other purpose other than security or service delivery analysis that is not explicitly authorized.

## CALIFORNIA MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULES (CMAS) STATE MODEL CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Software as a Service)

#### 8) TRANSITION PERIOD:

- For ninety (90) days prior to the expiration date of this Contract, or upon notice of termination of this Contract, Contractor shall assist
  the State in extracting and/or transitioning all Data in the format determined by the State ("Transition Period").
- b) The Transition Period may be modified in the SOW or as agreed upon in writing by the parties in a contract amendment.
- c) During the Transition Period, SaaS and Data access shall continue to be made available to the State without alteration.
- d) Contractor agrees to compensate the State for damages or losses the State incurs as a result of Contractor's failure to comply with this section in accordance with the Limitation of Liability provision set forth in the General Provisions - Information Technology.
- e) Unless otherwise stated in the SOW, the Contractor shall permanently destroy or render inaccessible any portion of the Data in Contractor's and/or subcontractor's possession or control following the expiration of all obligations in this section. Within thirty (30) days, Contractor shall issue a written statement to the State confirming the destruction or inaccessibility of the State's Data.
- The State at its option, may purchase additional transition services as agreed upon in the SOW.
- 9) DATA BREACH: Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work,
- a) Upon discovery or reasonable belief of any Data Breach, Contractor shall notify the State by the fastest means available and also in writing, with additional notification provided to the Chief Information Security Officer or designee of the contracting agency. Contractor shall provide such notification within forty-eight (48) hours after Contractor reasonably believes there has been such a Data Breach. Contractor's notification shall identify:
  - 1) The nature of the Data Breach;
  - 2) The Data accessed, used or disclosed;
  - 3) The person(s) who accessed, used, disclosed and/or received Data (if known);
  - 4) What Contractor has done or will do to quarantine and mitigate the Data Breach; and
  - 5) What corrective action Contractor has taken or will take to prevent future Data Breaches.
- b) Contractor will provide daily updates, or more frequently if required by the State, regarding findings and actions performed by Contractor until the Data Breach has been effectively resolved to the State's satisfaction.
- c) Contractor shall quarantine the Data Breach, ensure secure access to Data, and repair SaaS as needed in accordance with the SLA. Fallure to do so may result in the State exercising its options for assessing damages or other remedies under this Contract.
- d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the General Provisions Information Technology, in performing services under this Contract, and to the extent authorized by the State in the Statement of Work, Contractor may be permitted by the State to use systems, or may be granted access to the State systems, which store, transmit or process State owned, licensed or maintained computerized Data consisting of personal information, as defined by Civil Code Section 1798.29 (g). If the Contractor causes or knowingly experiences a breach of the security of such Data, Contractor shall immediately report any breach of security of such system to the State following discovery or notification of the breach in the security of such Data. The State's Chief Information Security Officer, or designee, shall determine whether notification to the individuals whose Data has been test or breached is appropriate. If personal information of any resident of California was, or is reasonably believed to have been acquired by an unauthorized person as a result of a security breach of such system and Data that is not due to the fault of the State or any person or entity under the control of the State, Contractor shall bear any and all costs associated with the State's notification obligations and other obligations set forth in Civil Code Section 1798.29 (d) as well as the cost of credit monitoring, subject to the dollar limitation, if any, agreed to by the State and Contractor in the applicable Statement of Work. These costs may include, but are not limited to staff time, material costs, postage, media announcements, and other identifiable costs associated with the breach of the security of such personal information.
- e) Contractor shall conduct an investigation of the Data Breach and shall share the report of the investigation with the State. The State and/or its authorized agents shall have the right to lead (if required by law) or participate in the investigation. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State, its agents and law enforcement.
- 10) DISASTER RECOVERY/BUSINESS CONTINUITY: Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work,
- a) In the event of disaster or catastrophic failure that results in significant Data loss or extended loss of access to Data, Contractor shall notify the State by the fastest means available and also in writing, with additional notification provided to the Chief Information Security Officer or designee of the contracting agency. Contractor shall provide such notification within twenty-four (24) hours after Contractor reasonably believes there has been such a disaster or catastrophic failure. In the notification, Contactor shall inform the State of:
  - 1) The scale and quantity of the Data loss;
  - 2) What Contractor has done or will do to recover the Data and mitigate any deleterious effect of the Data loss; and
  - 3) What corrective action Contractor has taken or will take to prevent future Data loss.
  - 4) If Contractor fails to respond immediately and remedy the failure, the State may exercise its options for assessing damages or other remedies under this Contract.

## CALIFORNIA MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULES (CMAS) STATE MODEL. CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Software as a Service)

- b) Contractor shall restore continuity of SaaS, restore Data in accordance with the RPO and RTO as set forth in the SLA, restore accessibility of Data, and repair SaaS as needed to meet the performance requirements stated in the SLA. Failure to do so may result in the State exercising its options for assessing damages or other remedies under this Contract.
- c) Contractor shall conduct an investigation of the disaster or catastrophic failure and shall share the report of the investigation with the State. The State and/or its authorized agents shall have the right to lead (if required by law) or participate in the investigation. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State, its agents and law enforcement.
- 11) EXAMINATION AND AUDIT: In addition to the Examination and Audit provision set forth in the General Provisions Information Technology, unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work:
- a) Upon advance written request, Contractor agrees that the State or its designated representative shall have access to Contractor's SaaS, operational documentation, records and databases, including online inspections, that relate to the SaaS purchased by the State.
- b) The online inspection shall allow the State, its authorized agents, or a mutually acceptable third party to test that controls are in place and working as intended. Tests may include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1) Operating system/network vulnerability scans.
  - 2) Web application vulnerability scans,
  - 3) Database application vulnerability scans, and
  - Any other scans to be performed by the State or representatives on behalf of the State.
- c) After any significant Data loss or Data Breach or as a result of any disaster or catastrophic failure, Contractor will at its expense have an independent, industry-recognized, State-approved third party perform an information security audit. The audit results shall be shared with the State within seven (7) days of Contractor's receipt of such results. Upon Contractor receiving the results of the audit, Contractor will provide the State with written evidence of planned remediation within thirty (30) days and promptly modify its security measures in order to meet its obligations under this Contract.
- 12) DISCOVERY: Contractor shall promptly notify the State upon receipt of any requests which in any way might reasonably require access to the Data of the State or the State's use of the SaaS. Contractor shall notify the State by the fastest means available and also in writing, with additional notification provided to the Chief Information Security Officer or designee of the contracting agency, unless prohibited by law from providing such notification. Contractor shall provide such notification within forty-eight (48) hours after Contractor receives the request. Contractor shall not respond to subpoenss, service of process, Public Records Act requests, and other legal requests directed at Contractor regarding this Contract without first notifying the State unless prohibited by law from providing such notification. Contractor agrees to provide its intended responses to the State with adequate time for the State to review, revise and, if necessary, seek a protective order in a court of competent jurisdiction. Contractor shall not respond to legal requests directed at the State unless authorized in writing to do so by the State.



# State of California MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE SIGMAnet, Inc.

| CONTRACT NUMBER:               | 3-15-70-2486E                           |
|--------------------------------|---|
| CMAS CONTRACT TERM:            | 1/6/2015 through 12/31/2018             |
| CONTRACT CATEGORY:             | Information Technology Goods & Services |
| APPLICABLE TERMS & CONDITIONS: | September 8, 2014                       |
| MAXIMUM ORDER LIMIT:           | \$500,000                               |
| FOR USE BY:                    | State & Local Government Agencies       |
| BASE GSA SCHEDULE NO.:         | GS-35F-0901N                            |
| BASE SCHEDULE HOLDER:          | immixGroup, Inc.                        |

This contract provides for the purchase and warranty of Information Technology Consulting Services. (See page 2 for the labor categories and restrictions applicable to this contract.)

ANY REFERENCE TO A SPECIFIC MANUFACTURER'S OR PUBLISHER'S WARRANTY OR TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS SHOWN IN THE BASE IMMIXGROUP, INC.'S GSA SCHEDULE ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS CMAS CONTRACT.

The most current Ordering Instructions and Special Provisions and CMAS Terms and Conditions, products and/or services and pricing are included herein. All purchase orders issued under this contract incorporate the following Ordering Instructions and Special Provisions and CMAS Terms and Conditions dated September 8, 2014.

Agency non-compliance with the requirements of this contract may result in the loss of delegated authority to use the CMAS program.

Contractor non-compliance with the requirements of this contract may result in contract termination.

BRUCE FONG, Program Analyst, California Multiple Award Schedules Unit



### Authorized Information Technology Schedule Pricelist

GS-35F-0901N



### AUTHORIZED FEDERAL ACQUISITION SERVICE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SCHEDULE PRICELIST GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

### SIN 132-51 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

FPDS Code D301: IT Facility Operation and Maintenance
FPDS Code D302: IT Systems Development Services
FPDS Code D306: Systems Analysis Services
FPDS Code D307: Automated Information Systems Design and Integration Services
FPDS Code D308: Programming Services
FPDS Code D310: IT Backup and Security Services
FPDS Code D311: IT Data Conversion Services
FPDS Code D316: IT Network Management Services
FPDS Code D399: Other Information Technology Services, Not Elsewhere Classified

- **Note 1:** All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to and used solely to support hardware, software and/or professional services, and cannot be purchased separately.
- Note 2: Offerors and Agencies are advised that the Group 70 Information Technology Schedule is <u>not</u> to be used as a means to procure services which properly fall under the Brooks Act. These services include, but are not limited to, architectural, engineering, mapping, cartographic production, remote sensing, geographic information systems, and related services. FAR 36.6 distinguishes between mapping services of an A/E nature and mapping services which are not connected nor incidental to the traditionally accepted A/E Services.
- **Note 3:** This solicitation is not intended to solicit for the reselling of IT Professional Services, except for the provision of implementation, maintenance, integration, or training services in direct support of a product. Under such circumstances the services must be performed by the publisher or manufacturer or one of their authorized agents.



### IMMIXGROUP, INC.

8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 200 McLean, VA 22102 Phone: (703) 752-0610 Fax: (703) 752-0611 www.immixgroup.com

Contract Number: GS-35F-0901N

Contract Period: September 15, 2003 thru September 14, 2018

General Services Administration Federal Acquisition Service

Pricelist current through Modification 15 effective September 12, 2013

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES APPLICABLE TO ALL SPECIAL ITEM NUMBERS  | 1  |
|---|----|
| TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (SPECIA<br>ITEM NUMBER 132-51) |    |
| IMMIXGROUP, INC. HOURLY RATES ~ (Contract Year 11-15)   | 12 |
| USA COMMITMENT TO PROMOTE SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROCUREMENT PROGRAMS   | 13 |
| SUGGESTED FORMATS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS   | 13 |
| BASIC GUIDELINES FOR USING "CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS"   | 14 |



### INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES APPLICABLE TO ALL SPECIAL ITEM NUMBERS **SPECIAL NOTICE TO AGENCIES** SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION

SBA strongly supports the participation of small business concerns in the Federal Acquisition Service. To enhance Small Business Participation SBA policy allows agencies to include in their procurement base and goals, the dollar value of orders expected to be placed against the Federal Supply Schedules, and to report accomplishments against these goals.

For orders exceeding the micro-purchase threshold, FAR 8.404 requires agencies to consider the catalogs/pricelists of at least three schedule contractors or consider reasonably available information by using the GSA Advantage! on-line shopping service (www.fss.gsa.gov). The catalogs/pricelists, GSA Advantage! and the Federal Acquisition Service Home Page (www.fss.gsa.gov) contain information on a broad array of products and services offered by small business concerns.

This information should be used as a tool to assist ordering activities in meeting or exceeding established small business goals. It should also be used as a tool to assist in including small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses among those considered when selecting pricelists for a best value determination.

For orders exceeding the micro-purchase threshold, customers are to give preference to small business concerns when two or more items at the same delivered price will satisfy their requirement.

### **GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE OF CONTRACT**

The geographic scope of this contract is the 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia. Services provided outside of the continental United States shall be provided on an as-needed basis and shall include any additional expenses required such as travel and living expenses.

#### **ORDERING ADDRESS AND PAYMENT** 2. INFORMATION

### **ORDERING INFORMATION:**

For mailed orders, the postal mailing address a. where written orders will be received is as follows:

immixGroup, Inc. ATTN: Bill Bottoms. Vice President 8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 200 McLean, VA 22102

For orders by facsimile transmission, the point of contact is:

Bill Bottoms, Vice President Fax Number: (703) 752-0611

### **PAYMENT INFORMATION:**

All payments shall be submitted to the following remittance address:

immixGroup, Inc.

ATTN: Accounts Receivable 8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 200

McLean, VA 22102

immixGroup, Inc. is required to accept the credit cards for payments equal to or less than the micro-purchase threshold for oral or written delivery orders. Credit cards will be acceptable for payment above the micropurchase threshold. In addition, bank account information for wire transfer payments will be shown on the invoice.

The following telephone number(s) can be used by ordering activities to obtain technical and/or ordering assistance:

### **TECHNICAL AND/OR ORDERING ASSISTANCE:**

Telephone: (703) 752-0610

### LIABILITY FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE

The Contractor shall not be liable for any injury to ordering activity personnel or damage to ordering activity property arising from the use of equipment maintained by the Contractor, unless such injury or damage is due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

### STATISTICAL DATA FOR GOVERNMENT ORDERING OFFICE COMPLETION OF STANDARD FORM 279:

Block 9: G. Order/Modification Under Federal Schedule

Block 16: Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS)

Number: <u>1598039</u>72

Block 30: Type of Contractor: Other than Small

**Business** 

Block 31: Woman-Owned Small Business - No Block 36: Contractor's Taxpayer Identification Number

(TIN): **54-1908609** 

#### 4a. **CAGE Code: 1KHG0**

Contractor has registered with the Central Contractor Registration Database.

### **FOB DESTINATION**

#### 6. **DELIVERY SCHEDULE**

TIME OF DELIVERY: The Contractor shall deliver to destination within the number of calendar days after receipt of order (ARO), as set forth below:



### SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER DELIVERY TIME (Days ARO)

SIN 132-51 As negotiated between the

Ordering Activity and immixGroup, Inc.

b. URGENT REQUIREMENTS: When the Federal Supply Schedule contract delivery period does not meet the bona fide urgent delivery requirements of an ordering activity, ordering activities are encouraged, if time permits, to contact the Contractor for the purpose of obtaining accelerated delivery. The Contractor shall reply to the inquiry within 3 workdays after receipt. (Telephonic replies shall be confirmed by the Contractor in writing.) If the Contractor offers an accelerated delivery time acceptable to the ordering activity, any order(s) placed pursuant to the agreed upon accelerated delivery time frame shall be delivered within this shorter delivery time and in accordance with all other terms and conditions of the contract.

### 7. DISCOUNTS

Prices shown are NET Prices; Basic Discounts have been deducted.

- a. Prompt Payment: None
- b. Quantity: None
- c. Dollar Volume: None
- d. Government Educational Institutions:
   Government Educational Institutions are offered
   the same discounts as all other Government
   customers.

### 8. TRADE AGREEMENT ACT OF 1979, AS AMENDED

All items are U.S. made end products, designated country end products, Caribbean Basin country end products, Canadian end products, or Mexican end products as defined in the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, as amended.

### 9. STATEMENT CONCERNING AVAILABILITY OF EXPORT PACKING

Not applicable for services offered under Special Item Number 132-51.

#### 10. SMALL REQUIREMENTS

The minimum dollar value of orders to be issued is **\$2,500**.

### 11. MAXIMUM ORDER THRESHOLD

The Maximum Order value for the following SINs is:

Special Item Number 132-51 Information Technology Services \$500,000

### 12. USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS

Ordering activities shall use the ordering procedures of Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 8.405 when placing an order or establishing a BPA for supplies or services. These procedures apply to all schedules.

a. FAR 8.405-1 Ordering procedures for supplies, and services not requiring a statement of work.
b. FAR 8.405-2 Ordering procedures for services requiring a statement of work.

### 13. FEDERAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY/ TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDS REQUIREMENTS

Ordering activities acquiring products from this Schedule must comply with the provisions of the Federal Standards Program, as appropriate (reference: NIST Federal Standards Index). Inquiries to determine whether or not specific products listed herein comply with Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) or Federal Telecommunication Standards (FED-STDS), which are cited by ordering activities, shall be responded to promptly by the Contractor.

### 13.1 FEDERAL INFORMATION PROCESSING STANDARDS PUBLICATIONS (FIPS PUBS)

Information Technology products under this Schedule that do not conform to Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) should not be acquired unless a waiver has been granted in accordance with the applicable "FIPS Publication." Federal Information Processing Standards Publications (FIPS PUBS) are issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), pursuant to National Security Act. Information concerning their availability and applicability should be obtained from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161, FIPS PUBS include voluntary standards when these are adopted for Federal use. Individual orders for FIPS PUBS should be referred to the NTIS Sales Office, and orders for subscription service should be referred to the NTIS Subscription Officer, both at the above address, or telephone number (703) 487-4650.

### 13.2 FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDS (FED-STDS)

Telecommunication products under this Schedule that do not conform to Federal Telecommunication Standards (FED-STDS) should not be acquired unless a waiver has been granted in accordance with the applicable "FED-STD." Federal Telecommunication Standards are issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), pursuant to National Security Act. Ordering information and information concerning the availability of FED-STDS should be



obtained from the GSA, Federal Supply Service, Specification Section, 470 East L Enfant Plaza, Suite 8100, SW, Washington, DC 20407, telephone number (202)619-8925. Please include a self-addressed mailing label when requesting information by mail. Information concerning their applicability can be obtained by writing or calling the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD 20899, telephone number (301)975-2833.

### 14. CONTRACTOR TASKS / SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS (C-FSS-370) (NOV 2001)

- (a) Security Clearances: The Contractor may be required to obtain/possess varying levels of security clearances in the performance of orders issued under this contract. All costs associated with obtaining/possessing such security clearances should be factored into the price offered under the Multiple Award Schedule.
- (b) Travel: The Contractor may be required to travel in performance of orders issued under this contract. Allowable travel and per diem charges are governed by Pub .L. 99-234 and FAR Part 31, and are reimbursable by the ordering agency or can be priced as a fixed price item on orders placed under the Multiple Award Schedule. The Industrial Funding Fee does NOT apply to travel and per diem charges.

NOTE: Refer to FAR Part 31.205-46 Travel Costs, for allowable costs that pertain to official company business travel in regards to this contract.

- (c) Certifications, Licenses and Accreditations: As a commercial practice, the Contractor may be required to obtain/possess any variety of certifications, licenses and accreditations for specific FSC/service code classifications offered. All costs associated with obtaining/ possessing such certifications, licenses and accreditations should be factored into the price offered under the Multiple Award Schedule program.
- (d) Insurance: As a commercial practice, the Contractor may be required to obtain/possess insurance coverage for specific FSC/service code classifications offered. All costs associated with obtaining/possessing such insurance should be factored into the price offered under the Multiple Award Schedule program.
- (e) Personnel: The Contractor may be required to provide key personnel, resumes or skill category descriptions in the performance of orders issued under this contract. Ordering activities may require agency approval of additions or replacements to key personnel.
- (f) Organizational Conflicts of Interest: Where there may be an organizational conflict of interest as determined by the ordering agency, the Contractor's participation in such order may be restricted in accordance with FAR Part 9.5.

- (g) Documentation/Standards: The Contractor may be requested to provide products or services in accordance with rules, regulations, OMB orders, standards and documentation as specified by the agency's order.
- (h) Data/Deliverable Requirements: Any required data/deliverables at the ordering level will be as specified or negotiated in the agency's order.
- (i) Government-Furnished Property: As specified by the agency's order, the Government may provide property, equipment, materials or resources as necessary.
- (j) Availability of Funds: Many Government agencies' operating funds are appropriated for a specific fiscal year. Funds may not be presently available for any orders placed under the contract or any option year. The Government's obligation on orders placed under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for ordering purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are available to the ordering Contracting Officer.

### 15. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

Any ordering activity, with respect to any one or more delivery orders placed by it under this contract, may exercise the same rights of termination as might the GSA Contracting Officer under provisions of FAR 52.212-4, paragraphs (I) Termination for the ordering activity s convenience, and (m) Termination for Cause (See C.1.)

### 16. GSA ADVANTAGE!

GSA Advantage! is on-line, interactive electronic information and ordering system that provides on-line access to vendors' schedule prices with ordering information. GSA Advantage! will allow the user to perform various searches across all contracts including, but not limited to:

- (1) Manufacturer;
- (2) Manufacturer's Part Number; and
- (3) Product categories.

Agencies can browse GSA Advantage! by accessing the Internet World Wide Web utilizing a browser (ex.: Netscape). The Internet address is http://www.fss.gsa.gov/.

### 17. PURCHASE OF OPEN MARKET ITEMS

NOTE: Open Market Items are also known as incidental items, non-contract items, non-Schedule items, and items not on a Federal Supply Schedule contract. ODCs (Other Direct Costs) are not part of this contract and should be treated at open market purchases. Ordering Activities procuring open market items must follow FAR 8.401(d).



For administrative convenience, an ordering activity contracting officer may add items not on the Federal Supply Multiple Award Schedule (MAS) -- referred to as open market items -- to a Federal Supply Schedule blanket purchase agreement (BPA) or an individual task or delivery order, **only if**-

- (1) All applicable acquisition regulations pertaining to the purchase of the items not on the Federal Supply Schedule have been followed (e.g., publicizing (Part 5), competition requirements (Part 6), acquisition of commercial items (Part 12), contracting methods (Parts 13, 14, and 15), and small business programs (Part 19));
- (2) The ordering activity contracting officer has determined the price for the items not on the Federal Supply Schedule is fair and reasonable;
- (3) The items are clearly labeled on the order as items not on the Federal Supply Schedule; and
- (4) All clauses applicable to items not on the Federal Supply Schedule are included in the order.

### 18. CONTRACTOR COMMITMENTS, WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS

- a. For the purpose of this contract, commitments, warranties and representations include, in addition to those agreed to for the entire schedule contract:
  - Time of delivery/installation quotations for individual orders;
  - (2) Technical representations and/or warranties of products concerning performance, total system performance and/or configuration, physical, design and/or functional characteristics and capabilities of a product/equipment/ service/software package submitted in response to requirements which result in orders under this schedule contract.
  - (3) Any representations and/or warranties concerning the products made in any literature, description, drawings and/or specifications furnished by the Contractor.
- b. The above is not intended to encompass items not currently covered by the GSA Schedule contract.

#### 19. OVERSEAS ACTIVITIES

The terms and conditions of this contract shall apply to all orders for installation, maintenance and repair of equipment in areas listed in the pricelist outside the 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia, except as indicated below:

Upon request of the Contractor, the ordering activity may provide the Contractor with logistics support, as available, in accordance with all applicable ordering activity regulations. Such ordering activity support will be provided on a reimbursable basis, and will only be provided to the Contractor's technical personnel whose services are exclusively required for the fulfillment of the terms and conditions of this contract.

### 20. BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS (BPAS)

The use of BPAs under any schedule contract to fill repetitive needs for supplies or services is allowable. BPAs may be established with one or more schedule contractors. The number of BPAs to be established is within the discretion of the ordering activity establishing the BPA and should be based on a strategy that is expected to maximize the effectiveness of the BPA(s). Ordering activities shall follow FAR 8.405-3 when creating and implementing BPA(s).

### 21. CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS

Contractors participating in contractor team arrangements must abide by all terms and conditions of their respective contracts. This includes compliance with Clauses 552.238-74, Contractor s Reports of Sales and 552.238-76, Industrial Funding Fee, i.e., each contractor (team member) must report sales and remit the IFF for all products and services provided under its individual contract.

### 22. INSTALLATION, DEINSTALLATION, REINSTALLATION

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-7) provides that contracts in excess of \$2,000 to which the United States or the District of Columbia is a party for construction, alteration, or repair (including painting and decorating) of public buildings or public works with the United States, shall contain a clause that no laborer or mechanic employed directly upon the site of the work shall received less than the prevailing wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor. The requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act do not apply if the construction work is incidental to the furnishing of supplies, equipment, or services. For example, the requirements do not apply to simple installation or alteration of a public building or public work that is incidental to furnishing supplies or equipment under a supply contract. However, if the construction, alteration or repair is segregable and exceeds \$2,000, then the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act applies.

The ordering activity issuing the task order against this contract will be responsible for proper administration and enforcement of the Federal labor standards covered by the Davis-Bacon Act. The proper Davis-Bacon wage determination will be issued by the ordering activity at the time a request for quotations is made for applicable construction classified installation, de-installation, and reinstallation services under SIN 132-8.



### 23. SECTION 508 COMPLIANCE

If applicable, Section 508 compliance information on the supplies and services in this contract are available in Electronic and Information Technology (EIT).

The EIT standard can be found at: www.Section508.gov/.

### 24. PRIME CONTRACTOR ORDERING FROM FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES

Prime Contractors (on cost reimbursement contracts) placing orders under Federal Supply Schedules, on behalf of an ordering activity, shall follow the terms of the applicable schedule and authorization and include with each order

- (a) A copy of the authorization from the ordering activity with whom the contractor has the prime contract (unless a copy was previously furnished to the Federal Supply Schedule contractor); and
- (b) The following statement:

This order is placed under written authorization from \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this order and those of your Federal Supply Schedule contract, the latter will govern.

### 25. INSURANCE—WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)(FAR 52.228-5)

- (a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance of this contract, at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.
- (b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective—
  - (1) For such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe; or
  - (2) Until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.
- (c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract. The Contractor shall maintain a

copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

### 26. SOFTWARE INTEROPERABILITY

Offerors are encouraged to identify within their software items any component interfaces that support open standard interoperability. An item's interface may be identified as interoperable on the basis of participation in a Government agency-sponsored program or in an independent organization program. Interfaces may be identified by reference to an interface registered in the component registry located at <a href="http://www.core.gov">http://www.core.gov</a>.

### 27. ADVANCE PAYMENTS

A payment under this contract to provide a service or deliver an article for the United States Government may not be more than the value of the service already provided or the article already delivered. Advance or pre-payment is not authorized or allowed under this contract. (31 U.S.C. 3324)



## TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER 132-51)

### 1. SCOPE

- a. The prices, terms and conditions stated under Special Item Number 132-51 Information Technology Professional Services apply exclusively to IT Services within the scope of this Information Technology Schedule.
- b. The Contractor shall provide services at the Contractor s facility and/or at the ordering activity location, as agreed to by the Contractor and the ordering activity.

### 2. PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES

- a. Performance incentives may be agreed upon between the Contractor and the ordering activity on individual fixed price orders or Blanket Purchase Agreements under this contract in accordance with this clause.
- b. The ordering activity must establish a maximum performance incentive price for these services and/or total solutions on individual orders or Blanket Purchase Agreements.
- c. Incentives should be designed to relate results achieved by the contractor to specified targets. To the maximum extent practicable, ordering activities shall consider establishing incentives where performance is critical to the ordering activity's mission and incentives are likely to motivate the contractor. Incentives shall be based on objectively measurable tasks.

### 3. ORDER

- a. Agencies may use written orders, EDI orders, blanket purchase agreements, individual purchase orders, or task orders for ordering services under this contract. Blanket Purchase Agreements shall not extend beyond the end of the contract period; all services and delivery shall be made and the contract terms and conditions shall continue in effect until the completion of the order. Orders for tasks which extend beyond the fiscal year for which funds are available shall include FAR 52.232-19 Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year. The purchase order shall specify the availability of funds and the period for which funds are available.
- b. All task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of the contract. In the event of conflict between a task order and the contract, the contract will take precedence.

### 4. PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES

 The Contractor shall commence performance of services on the date agreed to by the Contractor and the ordering activity.

- b. The Contractor agrees to render services only during normal working hours, unless otherwise agreed to by the Contractor and the ordering activity.
- c. The ordering activity should include the criteria for satisfactory completion for each task in the Statement of Work or Delivery Order. Services shall be completed in a good and workmanlike manner.
- d. Any Contractor travel required in the performance of IT Services must comply with the Federal Travel Regulation or Joint Travel Regulations, as applicable, in effect on the date(s) the travel is performed. Established Federal Government per diem rates will apply to all Contractor travel. Contractors cannot use GSA city pair contracts.

### 5. STOP-WORK ORDER (FAR 52.242-15) (AUG 1989)

- (a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this contract for a period of 90 days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 90 days after a stop-work is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Contracting Officer shall either-
  - (1) Cancel the stop-work order; or
  - (2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.
- (b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if-
  - (1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and
  - (2) The Contractor asserts its right to the adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that, if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the claim submitted at any time before final payment under this contract.



- (c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.
- (d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

### 6. INSPECTION OF SERVICES

The Inspection of Services—Fixed Price (AUG 1996) (Deviation – May 2003) clause at FAR 52.246-4 applies to firm-fixed price orders placed under this contract. The Inspection—Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour (JAN 1986) (Deviation – May 2003) clause at FAR 52.246-6 applies to time-and-materials and labor-hour orders placed under this contract.

### 7. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations (Federal, State, City, or otherwise) covering work of this character. If the end product of a task order is software, then FAR 52.227-14 Rights in Data General, may apply.

### 8. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE ORDERING ACTIVITY

Subject to security regulations, the ordering activity shall permit Contractor access to all facilities necessary to perform the requisite IT Services.

### 9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

All IT Services performed by the Contractor under the terms of this contract shall be as an independent Contractor, and not as an agent or employee of the ordering activity.

### 10. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

### a. Definitions.

Contractor means the person, firm, unincorporated association, joint venture, partnership, or corporation that is a party to this contract.

Contractor and its affiliates and Contractor or its affiliates refers to the Contractor, its chief executives, directors, officers, subsidiaries, affiliates, subcontractors at any tier, and consultants and any joint venture involving the Contractor, any entity into or with which the Contractor subsequently merges or affiliates, or any other successor or assignee of the Contractor.

An Organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under a proposed ordering activity contract, without some restriction on ordering activities by the Contractor and its affiliates, may either (i) result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor or its affiliates or (ii) impair the Contractor s or its affiliates objectivity in performing contract work.

b. To avoid an organizational or financial conflict of interest and to avoid prejudicing the best interests of the ordering activity, ordering activities may place restrictions on the Contractors, its affiliates, chief executives, directors, subsidiaries and subcontractors at any tier when placing orders against schedule contracts. Such restrictions shall be consistent with FAR 9.505 and shall be designed to avoid, neutralize, or mitigate organizational conflicts of interest that might otherwise exist in situations related to individual orders placed against the schedule contract. Examples of situations, which may require restrictions, are provided at FAR 9.508.

### 11. INVOICES

The Contractor, upon completion of the work ordered, shall submit invoices for IT services. Progress payments may be authorized by the ordering activity on individual orders if appropriate. Progress payments shall be based upon completion of defined milestones or interim products. Invoices shall be submitted monthly for recurring services performed during the preceding month.

### 12. PAYMENTS

For firm-fixed price orders the ordering activity shall pay the Contractor, upon submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for service rendered and accepted. Progress payments shall be made only when authorized by the order.

### 13. RESUMES

Resumes shall be provided to the GSA Contracting Officer or the user ordering activity upon request.

### 14. INCIDENTAL SUPPORT COSTS

Incidental support costs are available outside the scope of this contract. The costs will be negotiated separately with the ordering activity in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the FAR.

### 15. APPROVAL OF SUBCONTRACTS

The ordering activity may require that the Contractor receive, from the ordering activity's Contracting Officer, written consent before placing any subcontract for furnishing any of the work called for in a task order.



### 16. DESCRIPTION OF IT SERVICES AND PRICING

### **SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER**

General Experience: Senior Project Manager I possess at least ten years of experience with related IT projects to include experience in information systems implementation, change management efforts or business process redesign. Must also possess extensive experience planning and managing large-scale or complex projects and have demonstrated the ability to manage projects to achieve the desired results on schedule and within budget.

Functional Responsibility: The Senior Project Manager I will provide day-to-day direction and control of large or complex IT projects. The Senior Project Manager I is responsible for developing the overall project work plan and monitors the execution of the project against the work plan. The Senior Project Manager I provide technical and functional guidance to the project teams, monitors the progress of tasks and deliverables, tracks and reports project status to client, and ensures that all critical project issues are addressed.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelors Degree (Information Technology or Business) or equivalent professional experience.

### **PROJECT MANAGER II**

**General Experience:** The Project Manager II possesses at least eight years of experience with related IT projects. Must possess experience planning and managing IT projects and have had extensive experience in the execution of IT projects. They have demonstrated the ability to manage projects to achieve the desired results.

Functional Responsibility: The Project Manager II provides day-to-day direction and control of IT projects. The Project Manager II is responsible for developing the project/task work plan and monitor progress against the work plan. They provide technical and functional guidance to the project teams, monitor the progress of tasks and deliverables, track and report the project status to client, and ensure that all critical project issues are addressed.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelors Degree (Information Technology or Business) or equivalent professional experience.

### **PROJECT MANAGER I**

**General Experience.** The Project Manager I possess at least six years of experience with related IT projects. The Project Manager I possess experience planning and managing IT projects and have had extensive experience in the execution of IT projects. They have demonstrated the ability to manage projects to achieve the desired results on schedule and within budget.

**Functional Responsibility:** The Project Manager I provide day-to-day direction and control of IT projects. The

Project Manager I is responsible for developing the project/task work plan and monitor progress against the work plan. They provide technical and functional guidance to the project teams, monitor the progress of tasks and deliverables, track and report the project status to project and program management, and ensure that all critical project issues are addressed.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelors Degree (Information Technology or Business) or equivalent professional experience.

### **IT SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT II**

**General Experience:** IT Subject Matter Expert II possesses at least five years experience in information systems implementation, technical and functional design, development, configuration, or analysis of specific product or programmatic functions.

Functional Responsibility: Provides technical and managerial expert consultative support to a functional are of the project. Provide extremely high-level functional system development or analysis. Position incorporates the design, integration, documentation, implementation and analysis on complex problems requiring knowledge of the technical subject matter. Makes recommendations and advises on organizational-wide systems improvements, optimization or maintenance efforts for a technical functional area which may include: Distributed Systems Development, Web, Intranet, Warehousing, E-Commerce, Client-Server Development, Database Design and Development, Integration Services, IT Strategic Planning, Systems Analysis and Needs Assessment, and Business Process Reengineering. The IT Subject Matter Expert II, based on experience and expertise may be involved in any or all stages of a project to include: consulting, design, development, implementation, operation and/or training.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelors Degree (Information Technology, Business, or relevant subject matter) or equivalent professional experience.

### IT SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT I

**General Experience**. IT Subject Matter Expert I possesses at least two years experience in information systems implementation, technical and functional design, development, configuration, or analysis of specific product or programmatic functions.

Functional Responsibility: Provides technical and managerial expert consultative support to a functional are of the project. Provide extremely high-level functional system development or analysis. Position incorporates the design, integration, documentation, implementation and analysis on complex problems requiring knowledge of the technical subject matter. Makes recommendations and advises on organizational-wide systems improvements, optimization or maintenance efforts for a technical functional area which may include: Distributed



Systems Development, Web, Intranet, Warehousing, E-Commerce, Client-Server Development, Database Design and Development, Integration Services, IT Strategic Planning, Systems Analysis and Needs Assessment, and Business Process Reengineering. The IT Subject Matter Expert I, based on experience and expertise may be involved in any or all stages of a project to include: consulting, design, development, implementation, operation and/or training.

**Minimum Education**: Bachelors Degree (Information Technology, Business, or relevant subject matter) or equivalent professional experience.

### **BUSINESS INTEGRATION CONSULTANT III**

**General Experience:** Business Integration Consultant III possess at least seven years of experience in information systems implementation, change management efforts or business process redesign.

Functional Responsibility: Business Integration
Consultants apply their broad management skills and
specialized functional and technical expertise to guide
project teams in delivering client solutions. Business
Integration Consultants provide subject matter expertise in
industry, process or technology areas. A Business
Integration Consultant is qualified to perform such tasks
as:

- Plan and manage the work of information systems project teams
- Design and implement new organization structures
- Conceptual design and development of training curricula
- Assist an organization translate its vision and strategy into core human resource and business processes
- Lead clients through streamlining, reengineering and transforming business processes

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor's Degree (Information Technology or Business) or equivalent professional experience.

#### **BUSINESS INTEGRATION CONSULTANT II**

**General Experience:** Business Integration Consultant II possess at least five years of experience in information systems implementation, change management efforts or business process redesign.

Functional Responsibility: Business Integration Consultants apply their broad management skills and specialized functional and technical expertise to guide project teams in delivering client solutions. Business Integration Consultants provide subject matter expertise in industry, process or technology areas. A Business Integration Consultant is qualified to perform such tasks as:

- Plan and manage the work of information systems project teams
- Design and implement new organization structures
- Conceptual design and development of training curricula
- Assist an organization translate its vision and strategy into core human resource and business processes
- Lead clients through streamlining, reengineering and transforming business processes

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology or Business) or equivalent professional experience.

### **BUSINESS INTEGRATION CONSULTANT I**

**General Experience:** Business Integration Consultant I possess at least two years of experience in information systems implementation, change management efforts or business process redesign.

Functional Responsibility: Business Integration Consultants apply their broad management skills and specialized functional and technical expertise to guide project teams in delivering client solutions. Business Integration Consultants provide subject matter expertise in industry, process or technology areas. A Business Integration Consultant is qualified to perform such tasks as:

- Plan and manage the work of information systems project teams
- Design and implement new organization structures
- Conceptual design and development of training curricula
- Assist an organization translate its vision and strategy into core human resource and business processes
- Lead clients through streamlining, reengineering and transforming business processes

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology or Business) or equivalent professional experience.

### SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION SPECIALIST III

**General Experience:** System Implementation Specialist III possess at least seven years of experience in information systems implementation, change management efforts or business process redesign, including at least 6 months experience in premium technologies.

**Functional Responsibility:** System Implementation Specialists possess special skills in premium technologies, such as packaged enterprise software tools (e.g., Baan, SAP, PeopleSoft, Oracle,) and other premium market-



driven technologies. A Systems Implementation Specialist is qualified to perform tasks such as:

- Develop functional and technical information system designs.
- Supervise analysts in the development of software designs, computer programming, system testing or training curricula
- Lead business process redesign teams in the development of new business process architectures.
- Design training programs for information systems users
- Participate in quality reviews to ensure work complies with specified standards
- Develop team work plans
- Perform workflow analyses
- Design and manage databases

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

### SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION SPECIALIST II

**General Experience:** System Implementation Specialist II possess at least five years of experience in information systems implementation, change management efforts or business process redesign, including at least 6 months experience in premium technologies.

**Functional Responsibility:** System Implementation Specialists possess special skills in premium technologies, such as packaged enterprise software tools (e.g., Ban, SAP, PeopleSoft, Oracle) and other premium market-driven technologies. A Systems Implementation Specialist is qualified to perform tasks such as:

- Develop functional and technical information system designs.
- Supervise business integration analysts in the development of software designs, computer programming, system testing or training curricula
- Lead business process redesign teams in the development of new business process architectures.
- Design training programs for information systems users
- Participate in quality reviews to ensure work complies with specified standards
- Develop team work plans
- · Perform workflow analyses
- Design and manage databases
- Define information systems requirements
- Assist in project budget preparation.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

### SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION SPECIALIST I

**General Experience:** System Implementation Specialist I possess at least two years of experience in information systems implementation, change management efforts or business process redesign, including at least 6 months experience in premium technologies.

**Functional Responsibility:** System Implementation Specialists possess special skills in premium technologies, such as packaged enterprise software tools (e.g., Ban, SAP, PeopleSoft, Oracle) and other premium market-driven technologies. A Systems Implementation Specialist is qualified to perform tasks such as:

- Develop functional and technical information system designs.
- Supervise business integration analysts in the development of software designs, computer programming, system testing or training curricula
- Lead business process redesign teams in the development of new business process architectures.
- Design training programs for information systems users
- Participate in quality reviews to ensure work complies with specified standards
- Develop team work plans
- Perform workflow analyses
- Design and manage databases
- Define information systems requirements
- Assist in project budget preparation.

*Minimum Education:* Bachelors Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

### SYSTEMS ANALYST III

**General Experience:** Systems Analyst III possess at least five years of experience performing systems development, testing, conversion, and production support tasks on large-scale client-server and mainframe systems. Systems Analysts have strong analytical and technical skills and have been trained in the use of systems development methodology.

**Functional Responsibility:** The Systems Analyst analyses functional and technical requirements, prepare systems designs and specifications, and perform systems development, testing, conversion, and production support tasks. They also develop required systems and operation documentation.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

### **SYSTEMS ANALYST II**

**General Experience:** Systems Analyst II possess at least three years of experience performing systems development, testing, conversion, and production support tasks on large-scale client-server and mainframe systems.



Systems Analysts have strong analytical and technical skills and have been trained in the use of systems development methodology.

**Functional Responsibility:** The Systems Analyst analyses functional and technical requirements, prepare systems designs and specifications, and perform systems development, testing, conversion, and production support tasks. They also develop required systems and operation documentation.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

### **SYSTEMS ANALYST I**

**General Experience:** Systems Analyst I possess at least one year of experience performing systems development, testing, conversion, and production support tasks on large-scale client-server and mainframe systems. Systems Analysts have strong analytical and technical skills and have been trained in the use of systems development methodology.

**Functional Responsibility:** The Systems Analyst analyses functional and technical requirements, prepare systems designs and specifications, and perform systems development, testing, conversion, and production support tasks. They also develop required systems and operation documentation.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

#### **TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST III**

**General Experience:** Technology Specialist III possesses at least six years of experience in information technology field of specialty. Typically has specialization in particular software or business application utilized in an end-user environment.

**Functional Responsibility**: Provides high-level support to users. Applies expertise and knowledge of state-of-the art software, hardware, network infrastructure, and/or information technology to troubleshoot complex user/system problems. The Technology Specialist III, based on experience and expertise may be involved in any or all stages of a project to include: consulting, design, development and or implementation.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

### **TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST II**

**General Experience:** Technology Specialist II possesses at least four years of experience in information technology field of specialty. Typically has specialization in particular software or business application utilized in an end-user environment.

Functional Responsibility: Provides high-level support to users. Applies expertise and knowledge of state-of-the art software, hardware, network infrastructure, and/or information technology to troubleshoot complex user/system problems. The Technology Specialist II, based on experience and expertise may be involved in any or all stages of a project to include: consulting, design, development, implementation. development, implementation, operation and/or training.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor s Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

### **TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST I**

**General Experience:** Technology Specialist I possesses at least two years of experience in information technology field of specialty. Typically has specialization in particular software or business application utilized in an end-user environment.

**Functional Responsibility:** Provides high-level support to users. Applies expertise and knowledge of state-of-the art software, hardware, network infrastructure, and/or information technology to troubleshoot complex user/system problems. The Technology Specialist I, based on experience and expertise may be involved in any or all stages of a project to include: consulting, design, development, implementation, operation and/or training.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor's Degree (Information Technology) or equivalent professional experience.

### PROJECT ADMINISTRATION

**General Experience:** Minimum of two years experience with administrative functions associated with Project Management.

**Functional Responsibility:** Assists with the preparation of contract deliverables and monitoring of project costs and schedules. Tracks program tasks/requirements specified in contract in accordance with the specified schedule.

**Minimum Education:** Bachelor's Degree (Information Technology or Business) or equivalent professional experience.



### IMMIXGROUP, INC. HOURLY RATES ~ (Contract Years 11-15)

| Labor Category                        | Contract<br>Year 11<br>9/14/2013 -<br>9/13/2014 | Contract<br>Year 12<br>9/14/2014 -<br>9/13/2015 | Contract<br><u>Year 13</u><br>9/14/2015 -<br>9/13/2016 | Contract<br><u>Year 14</u><br>9/14/2016 -<br>9/13/2017 | <u>Contract</u><br><u>Year 15</u><br>9/14/2017 -<br>9/13/2018 |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| Senior Project Manager                | \$292.43  | \$297.99  | \$303.65   | \$309.42   | \$315.30  |
| Project Manager II                    | \$252.55  | \$257.35  | \$262.24   | \$267.22   | \$272.30  |
| Project Manager I                     | \$232.25  | \$236.66  | \$241.16   | \$245.74   | \$250.41  |
| IT Subject Matter Expert II           | \$331.91  | \$338.21  | \$344.64   | \$351.19   | \$357.86  |
| IT Subject Matter Expert I            | \$265.85  | \$270.90  | \$276.05   | \$281.29   | \$286.63  |
| Business Integration Consultant III   | \$215.34  | \$219.43  | \$223.60   | \$227.85   | \$232.18  |
| Business Integration Consultant II    | \$181.38  | \$184.82  | \$188.34   | \$191.91   | \$195.56  |
| Business Integration Consultant I     | \$166.14  | \$169.30  | \$172.52   | \$175.80   | \$179.14  |
| Systems Implementation Specialist III | \$228.63  | \$232.98  | \$237.40   | \$241.91   | \$246.51  |
| Systems Implementation Specialist II  | \$199.38  | \$203.17  | \$207.03   | \$210.96   | \$214.97  |
| Systems Implementation Specialist I   | \$166.14  | \$169.30  | \$172.52   | \$175.79   | \$179.13  |
| Systems Analyst III                   | \$159.59  | \$162.62  | \$165.71   | \$168.86   | \$172.07  |
| Systems Analyst II                    | \$132.92  | \$135.44  | \$138.02   | \$140.64   | \$143.31  |
| Systems Analyst I                     | \$112.98  | \$115.12  | \$117.31   | \$119.54   | \$121.81  |
| Technology Specialist III             | \$210.12  | \$214.11  | \$218.18   | \$222.32   | \$226.55  |
| Technology Specialist II              | \$190.46  | \$194.08  | \$197.77   | \$201.53   | \$205.36  |
| Technology Specialist I               | \$138.08  | \$140.71  | \$143.38   | \$146.11   | \$148.88  |
| Project Administration                | \$86.40   | \$88.04   | \$89.71  | \$91.42  | \$93.16   |



### USA COMMITMENT TO PROMOTE SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROCUREMENT PROGRAMS

### **PREAMBLE**

(Name of Company) provides commercial products and services to ordering activities. We are committed to promoting participation of small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses in our contracts. We pledge to provide opportunities to the small business community through reselling opportunities, mentor programs, joint ventures, teaming arrangements, and subcontracting.

### COMMITMENT

To actively seek and partner with small businesses.

To identify, qualify, mentor and develop small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses by purchasing from these businesses whenever practical.

To develop and promote company policy initiatives that demonstrate our support for awarding contracts and subcontracts to small business concerns.

To undertake significant efforts to determine the potential of small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business to supply products and services to our company.

To insure procurement opportunities are designed to permit the maximum possible participation of small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses.

To attend business opportunity workshops, minority business enterprise seminars, trade fairs, procurement conferences, etc., to identify and increase small businesses with whom to partner.

To publicize in our marketing publications our interest in meeting small businesses that may be interested in subcontracting opportunities.

We signify our commitment to work in partnership with small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses to promote and increase their participation in ordering activity contracts. To accelerate potential opportunities please contact the Contractor.

## SUGGESTED FORMATS FOR BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS BEST VALUE BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENT FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE (Insert Customer Name)

In the spirit of the Federal Acquisition
Streamlining Act (ordering activity) and (Contractor) enter into a cooperative agreement to further reduce the administrative costs of acquiring commercial items from

| the General Services Administration (GSA) Federal |  |
|---|--|
| Supply Schedule Contract(s)                       |  |

Federal Supply Schedule contract BPAs eliminate contracting and open market costs such as: search for sources; the development of technical documents, solicitations and the evaluation of offers. Teaming Arrangements are permitted with Federal Supply Schedule Contractors in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 9.6.

This BPA will further decrease costs, reduce paperwork, and save time by eliminating the need for repetitive, individual purchases from the schedule contract. The end result is to create a purchasing mechanism for the ordering activity that works better and costs less.

Signatures

| Order                   | ing Activity                      | Date  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Contra                  | actor                             | Date  |
|                         | В                                 | PA NUMBER   |
|                         |                                   | TOMER NAME)<br>IRCHASE AGREEMENT  |
| Numb<br>Agree<br>of a B | er(s)<br>ements, the Contra       | al Supply Schedule Contract, Blanket Purchase ctor agrees to the following terms greement (BPA) EXCLUSIVELY :                     |
| (1)                     | under this BPA<br>BPA are subject | contract items can be ordered<br>a. All orders placed against this<br>ct to the terms and conditions of<br>accept as noted below: |
|                         | MODEL NUME                        | BER/PART NUMBER   |
|                         |                                   |   |
|                         | *SPECIAL BPA                      | A DISCOUNT/PRICE  |
|                         |                                   |   |
| (2)                     | Delivery:                         |   |
|                         | DESTINATION                       | I   |
|                         |                                   |   |



|     | DELIVERY SCHEDULES / DATES  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
| (3) | The ordering activity estimates, but does not guarantee, that the volume of purchases through this agreement will be  |  |  |  |  |
| (4) | This BPA does not obligate any funds.   |  |  |  |  |
| (5) | This BPA expires on or at the end of the contract period, whichever is earlier.   |  |  |  |  |
| (6) | The following office(s) is hereby authorized to place orders under this BPA:  |  |  |  |  |
|     | OFFICE  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | POINT OF CONTACT  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |
| (7) | Orders will be placed against this BPA via Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), FAX, or paper.  |  |  |  |  |
| (8) | Unless otherwise agreed to, all deliveries under<br>this BPA must be accompanied by delivery<br>tickets or sales slips that must contain the<br>following information as a minimum: |  |  |  |  |
|     | (a) Name of Contractor;   |  |  |  |  |
|     | (b) Contract Number;  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (c) BPA Number;   |  |  |  |  |
|     | (d) Model Number or National Stock<br>Number (NSN);   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |

Purchase Order Number;

show the information); and

Quantity, Unit Price, and Extension of

Each Item (unit prices and extensions need not be shown when incompatible with the use of automated systems; provided, that the invoice is itemized to

Date of Purchase:

(e) (f)

(g)

- (h) Date of Shipment.
- (9) The requirements of a proper invoice are specified in the Federal Supply Schedule contract. Invoices will be submitted to the address specified within the purchase order transmission issued against this BPA.
- (10) The terms and conditions included in this BPA apply to all purchases made pursuant to it. In the event of an inconsistency between the provisions of this BPA and the Contractor's invoice, the provisions of this BPA will take precedence.

### BASIC GUIDELINES FOR USING "CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS"

Federal Supply Schedule Contractors may use "Contractor Team Arrangements" (see FAR 9.6) to provide solutions when responding to a ordering activity requirements.

These Team Arrangements can be included under a Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA). BPAs are permitted under all Federal Supply Schedule contracts.

Orders under a Team Arrangement are subject to terms and conditions or the Federal Supply Schedule Contract.

Participation in a Team Arrangement is limited to Federal Supply Schedule Contractors.
Customers should refer to FAR 9.6 for specific details on Team Arrangements.

Here is a general outline on how it works:

- The customer identifies their requirements.
- Federal Supply Schedule Contractors may individually meet the customers needs, or -
- Federal Supply Schedule Contractors may individually submit a Schedules "Team Solution" to meet the customer's requirement.
- Customers make a best value selection.